(

# OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual 1977 Supplement 

David Hogben
Sally T. Peavy


Institute for Basic Standards
National Bureau of Standards
Washington, D.C. 20234

July 1977
Final

Prepared for
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20590

# OMNITAB II USER'S REFERENCE MANUAL 1977 SUPPLEMENT 

David Hogben

Sally T. Peavy

Institute for Basic Standards
National Bureau of Standards
Washington, D.C. 20234

July 1977
Final

Prepared for
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Department of Transportation
Washington, D.C. 20590

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, Juanita M. Kreps, Secretary

Dr. Sidney Harman, Under Secretary
Jordan J. Baruch, Assistant Secretary for Science and Technology
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, Ernest Ambler, Acting Director

# OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual 1977 SUPPLEMENT 

by

David Hogben and Sally T. Peavy

## Preface

In the early 1960's Joseph Hilsenrath designed a totally new general purpose numerical scientific and statistical language known as OMNITAB. The heart of the OMNITAB design was the universal worksheet concept and the use of very simple English like instructions to perform scientific calculations on data in colums of the worksheet. With the help of numerous colleagues, the language was developed to the point where it became a very effective and easy to use tool for the analysis of data.

The first full documentation appeared in NBS Handbook 101. NBS Handbook 101 was published in 1966 and reissued in 1968. The original OMNITAB was designed for use with IBM 7094 computers.

At first, OMNITAB was distributed informally. In 1966 work began to redesign OMNITAB to make it as machine independent as possible and to improve it as much as possible. The responsibility for this development was first assumed by Walter Gilbert of the Computer Services Division. Two years later the responsibility for the development and maintenance of the $O M N I T A B$ computing system was assumed by David Hogben and Sally T. Peavy, respectively, of the Statistical Engineering Laboratory.

In 1969 development of OMNITAB stopped temporarily to allow time to thoroughly test and document the system. The result was the release of the "OMNITAB II Magnetic Tape and Documentation Parcel" to the National Technical Information Service for official distribution in November 1970. Less than one year later, the documentation, consisting of four publications, was completed. The version distributed by NTIS is known as OMNITAB II Version 5.0.

After 1971, development of OMNITAB resumed. Errata have been continuously sent to recipients of the "OMNITAB II Magnetic Tape and Documentation Parcel." However, improvements and additions have not been released.

In 1977, a new version of OMNITAB should be released to NTIS, which will incorporate all the many improvements made since 1971. The new version will be called OMNITAB 1977. (It will be known within the National Bureau of Standards as OMNITAB II Version 6.0) In 1970 OMNITAB became known as $O$ MNITAB II to emphasize the machine independent feature of the computing system. For simplicity the Roman numeral II is now being replaced by the more informative 1977.

Completely new documentation will be prepared for the OMNITAB 1977 general-purpose statistical, numerical and data analysis computing system. This report is an interim document to supplement 'OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual," NBS Technical Note 552. The supplement will describe all improvements and additions which have been made since 1971. No attempt is made here to correct the numerous typographical errors in NBS Technical Note 552. That will be done later when this supplement is merged with NBS Technical Note 552 in a new

OMNITAB reference manual. It is assumed that readers of this supplement are thoroughly familiar with the "OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual."

An effort was made to make OMNITAB II as machine independent as possible with great success within the state of the art in 1970. OMNITAB 1977 will be much more portable and essentially the only machine dependent features will be machine constants and the size of the system, which limits the implementation of $O \mathbb{N N I T A B}$ to large computers (the equivalent of approximately 64 K 36 -bit words of memory with overlay).

OMNITAB II has been used primarily with batch processing. OMNITAB 1977 will be fully interactive with either wide or narrow input devices.

## Notation

The structure of this supplement closely parallels the structure of the "OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual, " NBS Technical Note 552. PART A of NBS TN 552 is not modified. The supplement contains PART B SUPPLEMENT, PART C SUPPLEMENT and PART D SUPPLEMENT for PART B, PART C and PART D of NBS TN 552. A table of contents is given for the entire Supplement.

The numbering of sections will follow the style of NBS TN 552 with the following modifications.
(1) A revision of a section will have an asterisk (*) after the section number, as in
4.2* Analysis of One Column Of Data.
(2) An addition to a section will have a plus ( + ) after the section number, as in

## 3.3+ Manipulative Operations.

(3) A new section will have a period and a numeral after the number of the section which it is supposed to follow. For example, section
1.5.1 Extended Plotting Capability.
is to be inserted after
and before

### 1.5 Plotting Data

### 1.6 Optional Forms Of Readable Printing.

If more than one section is to be inserted, then the sections will be numbered consecutively as 1.5.1, 1.5.2, etc.

## Acknowledgments

OMNITAB is a very large system whose great success is the result of efforts by many people. First, there was the original design by Joseph Hilsenrath. Then came the work of the other authors of NBS Handbook 101 and the many people who contributed ideas and programming effort for that book. Next came the work of Walter Gilbert, Ruth N. Varner and many others who contributed to the development of OMNITAB II Version 5.0.

In addition to above persons, OMNITAB 1977 has been developed with the assistance of Shirley G. Bremer. Every other member of the staff of the Statistical Engineering Laboratory has contributed valuable suggestions for improvements and editorial assistance.

James J. Filliben made major contributions to the documentation and development of the probability plotting instructions, the STATISTICAL analysis instruction, and the STATPLOTS instruction. Roy H. Wanpler provided a subprogram needed for the STATISTICAL analysis instruction and gave assistance during the implementation of new algorithms for the MINVERT and SOLVE instructions. Irene Stegun and Ruth Zucker contributed a program for evaluating special integrals. G. M. Furnival, Yale University, and R.W. Wilson, USDA Forest Service, provided a program used for the BESTCP instruction. Wesley L. Nicholson developed the algorithms needed for the instructions used to produce stem and leaf displays. The development of the editing instructions was stimulated by reading 'Student Handbook for the Minitab Statistical Computing System," Thomas A Ryan, Brian L. Joiner and Barbara F Ryan, Pennsylvannia State University (1975).

OMNITAB is a mission-oriented computing system designed to meet scientific needs. Based upon experience with scientific problems, many users, too numerous to mention, have made invaluable suggestions for improvements, additions and corrections.

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation, provided financial support for accelerated development of OMNITAB 1977; particularly for the development of instructions for table making and data editing. The Computer Services Division, ICST, provided computing support for the entire development of OMNITAB 1977.
Preface ..... 1
Notation ..... 2
Acknow1edgments ..... 2
Table Of Contents ..... 4
PART B SUPPLEMENT: THE OMNITAB II COMPUTING SYSTEM ..... 6

1. HOW TO USE OMNITAB II ..... 7
1.4* NBS Operating System Control Cards ..... 7
1.6* NRMAX ..... 7
2. DIAGNOSTIC FEATURES AND ACCURACY ..... 8
3.2* Fatal Errors ..... 8
3.3* Arithmetic Fau1ts ..... 9
3.4* Informative Diagnostics ..... 9
3.6* Accuracy Of Instructions ..... 11
3. FOR MORE EFFECTIVE USE OF OMNITAB II ..... 12
4.6.1 Use Of FASTRAND ..... 12
PART C SUPPLEMENT: DESCRIPTIONS OF INSTRUCTIONS ..... 16
4. ENTERING AND PRINTING DATA ..... 17
1.1.1 Use Of OMNITAB With Termina1s ..... 17BRIEF, FULL, INTERACTIVE, LENGTH, LOCAL, REMOTE, TERMINAL, WIDTH1.1.2 Use Of Labe1s21ALABEL, LABEL, MLABEL
1.1.3 Multilingua1 OMNITAB II ..... 26
DANSK, DEUTSCH, ENGLISH, ESPANOL, FRANCAIS, ITALIANO, JAPANESE, NEDERLANDS, NORSK, PORTUGESE, SLOVENE, SVENSKA, YUGOSLAV VOCABULARY
1.3* Conmon Printing Instructions ..... 26
1.5.1 Extended P1otting Capability ..... 26CPLOT, FOURPLOTS, NCPLOT, NPLOT, TWOPLOTS
1.5.2 Use Of Calcomp P1otter ..... 35CALCOMP AXIS, CALCOMP FAST, CALCOMP PAPER, CALCOMP PLOT,CALCOMP SIZE, CALCOMP SLDW, CALCOMP SPEED, CALCOMP TAPE "L"
1.6* Optiona1 Forms Of Readab1e Printing ..... 45
1.7* Formatted Printing And Reading ..... 45
1.10* Use Of Magnetic Tapes, Drums, Discs, etc. ..... 45
BACKSPACE UNIT "L"', CREAD UNIT ' $\mathrm{L} "$ ", CREAD UNIT "L" "L", CSET UNIT 'L'", ENDFILE UNIT "L", READ UNIT "L', READ UNIT "L" 'L", REWIND UNIT 'L'", SET UNIT ' 'L", SKIP UNIT 'L'", UNIT, TAPE, WRITE UNIT 'L'", WRITE UNIT "L" 'L"'
5. ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS ..... 49
2.6+ Data Summarization ..... 49
AVERAGE, DAYS, MEDIAN, PERCENTAGE, PROPORTION, RANGE, STDDEV
6. DATA MANIPULATION ..... 52
3.3+ Manipulative Operations ..... 52
CENSOR EQ, CENSOR GE, CENSOR GT, CENSOR LE, CENSOR LT, CENSOR NE
3.5.1 Editing Data ..... 53
CHOOSE, CODE, DELETE, OMIT, RECODE, REPLACE, RETAIN
7. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS ..... 60
4.1* Elementary Analysis ..... 60
4.1.1 Stem-and-Leaf Disp1ays ..... 63
STEM LEAF, SSTEM LEAF
4.1.2 Statistical Plots . ..... 72 ..... 72
STATPLOTS
4.1.3 Tab1e Making ..... 78
NTABLE AVERAGE, NTABLE FREQUENCY, NTABLE MAXIMMM, NTABLE MEDIAN, NTABLE MINTMUM, NTABLE PERCENTAGE, NTABLE PROPORTION, NTABLE RANGE, NTABLE STDDEV, NTABLE SUM, TABLE AVERAGE, TABLE FREQUENCY, TABLE MAXIMM, TABLE MEDIAN, TABLE MINIMMM, TABLE PERCENTAGE, TABLE PROPORTION, TABLE RANGE, TABLE STDDEV, TABLE SUM
4.2* Analysis Of One Column Of Data ..... 96
4.3* Analysis of Groups of Data ..... 104
4.4* Analysis Of Two-way Table ..... 116
4.4.1 Twoway Fixed Effects Design With Rep1ication ..... 116
4.5* Regression ..... 125
4.5.1 Selection Of Variables In Linear Regression ..... 139BESTCP
4.6+ Correlation ..... 144
4.7.1 Probability Plotting ..... 144CAUCHY PLOT, DEXPONENTIAL PLOT, EXPONENTIAL PLOT,EXTREME PLOT, GAMMA PLOT, HALFNORMAL PLOT, LAMBDA PLOT,LOGISTIC PLOT, LOGNORNAL PLOT, NORMAL PLOT, PARETO PLOT,POISSON PLOT, UNIFORM PLOT, WEIBULL PLOT
4.8+ References For Section 4 ..... 153
8. NLMERICAL ANALYSIS ..... 154
5.1* Specia1 Integra1s ..... 154
COSINTEGRAL, EEXPINTEGRAL, EINTEGRAL, EXPINTEGRAL, HCOSINTEGRAL, HSININTEGRAL, NEGEINTEGRAL, SININTEGRAL
5.1.1 Differences ..... 158DIFFERENCES, DIVDIFFERENCES, SDIFFEPENCES, SDIVDIFFERENCES
9. ARRAY OPERATIONS ..... 161
7.4* Properties of An Array ..... 161
10. MATRIX OPERATIONS ..... 162
8.5* Matrix Analysis ..... 162
8.6* Matrix Properties ..... 163
11.+ INDEX OF COMMANDS DESCRIBED IN PART C SUPPLEMENT ..... 166
PART D SUPPLEMENT: LIST OF INSTRUCTIONS (arranged alphabetica1ly) ..... 167

## PART B SUPPLEMENT

THE OMNITAB II COMPUTING SYSTEM

## 1. HOW TO USE OMNITAB II

## 1.4* NBS Operating System Control Cards.

Replace the first two control cards listed on page 16 of NBS TN 552 by:
@RUN,P/N NAMEXX,TASKNO-NAMEXX, PROJECTID,MT,MP/MC @NBS*OMNITAB.
where
$P=a \operatorname{sing1e}$ character $F, J, M$ or $N$ to denote the priority.
NAMEXX = the six character name assigned to you by the Computer Services Division.
TASKNO $=$ the five digit task number assigned to you by the Computer Services Division.
PROJECTID $=$ from 1 to 12 characters from the a1phanumeric set $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{Z}$ and $0-9$ and - and $\$$. The character \$ is not reconmended.
$\mathrm{MT}=$ maximom run time; usually 1 for one minute. If the integer is preceded by S , the maximum time is in seconds.
$\mathrm{MP}=$ maximum number of pages.
$/ \mathrm{MC}=$ maximum number of cards to be punched. Optional, use only if cards are to be punched.
1.6* NRMAX.

The READ, SET and GENERATE (and a11 TAPE input) instructions have been modified to reset NRNAX to the number of values put in the worksheet, regardless of whether the new value is larger or smaller than the previous value.

The set of instructions

```
SET data in column 1
    7, 8, 3, 6, 4
SET data in column 2
    14, 11, 17
```

formerly would have 1eft NRMAX equal to 5 , but in now NRMAX is reset to 3 and the following would appear in the LIST OF DATA, INSTRUCTIONS AND DIAGNOSTICS

SET DATA IN COLUMN 1
7, 8, 3, 6, 4

* INFORMATIVE DIAGNOSTIC FOR THE ABOVE INSTRUCTION -

NRMAX HAS BEEN RESET FROM 0 TO 5.
SET DATA IN COLUMN 2
14, 11, 17

* Informative diagnostic for the above instruction NRMAX HAS BEEN RESET FROM 5 TO 3.


## 3. DIAGNOSTIC FEATURES AND ACCURACY

## 3.2* Fatal Errors.

Many changes have been made to the fatal error messages. Some messages have been added. Some changes were made to make the messages grammatically correct, some were made to make them technically correct, and some were made to make them clearer. A complete list of all the fatal error messages is printed below.

COMMAND DOES NOT EXIST.
INCORRECT STATEMENT NUMBER.
INCORRECT ARGUMENT IN INSTRUCTION.
INSTRUCTION IS NOT ALLOWED IN REPEAT MODE.
INSTRUCTIONS BETWEEN BEGIN AND FINISH CANNOT BE NUMBERED.
NRMAX $=0$.
(n) IS AN INCORRECT NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS.

COLUMN NUMBER(S) OUTSIDE ( $n$ ) COLUMN WORKSHEET.
TOO MANY NUMBERED INSTRUCTIONS.
INSTRUCTION NUMBER NOT FOUND.
DIMENSIONED WORKSHEET EXCEEDS LTMIT OF 12500.
ROW NUMBER(S) OUTSIDE ( $n$ ) ROW WORKSHEET.
ARRAY OR MATRIX OUTSIDE (m) ROW X ( n ) COLUMN WORKSHEET.
INTEGER ARGUMENT IS LESS THAN -8191.
NUMBERED PERFORM INSTRUCTION EXECUTES ITSELF.
IMPROPER TYPE OF ARGUMENT.
INSTRUCTION MUST BE STORED.
MATRIX IS (NEARLY) SINGULAR.
INSUFFICIENT SCRATCH AREA.
DEGREE IS GREATER THAN NUMBER OF NON-ZERO WEIGHTS.
NEGATIVE WEIGHTS MAY NOT BE USED.
INCONSISTENT ROW AND COLUMN NUMBERS.
MISSING OR INCORRECT FORMAT OR QUALIFIER.
NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS SHOULD BE ( $n$ ).
AN INCREMENT INSTRUCTION CANNOT INCREMENT ITSELF. MATRIX IS NOT SYMMETRIC.
STORAGE COLUN N NUMBERS CANNOT EQUAL OTHER COLUMN NUMBERS.
NRMAX IS LESS THAN 5 OR ALL MEASURENENTS ARE THE SAME.
VALUE OF SOME MEASUREMENT IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
I,J,K AND/OR L ARE NOT DEFINED CORRECTLY, OR RULE
CANNOT DETERMINE PROPER PARAMETER VALUES FOR THESE DATA.
THE ARGUMENTS *NRMAX*, **NRMAX**, *V*, OR **V**
CAN ONLY BE INCREMENTED "BY 0.0.
THE PROBABILITY DISTRIBUIION PARAMETER IS NOT ALLOWED.
LABEL OF A COLUMN (ARRAY, MATRIX) CANNOT BE A NUMBER.
A LABEL MUST HAVE AT LEAST 1 AND LESS THAN 13 CHARACTERS.
COLUMN (ARRAY, MATRIX) HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY LABELED.
NUMBER OF LABELS EXCEEDS ( $n$ ) COLUMNS IN THE WORKSHEET.
LABEL IN ALABEL OR MLABEL MUST BE FOLLOWED BY 4 NUMBERS.

## 3.3* Arithmetic Faults.

Many changes have been made to the arithnetic messages. Some changes were made to make the messages grammatically correct, some were made to make them technically correct, some were made to improve appearance, and some were made to reduce the amount of computer storage required. A complete list of the new set of arithmetic fault messages is given below.

```
SQRT, LOG OR RAISE OF NEGATIVE NUMBER.
EXPONENT TOO SMALL OR TOO LARGE.
VALUE OUT OR RANGE AND INVERSE FUNCTION CANNOT BE EVALUATED.
X TOO LARGE FOR SIN(X) OR \(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{X})\).
VALUE SCALED TO AVOID OVERFLOW OR UNDERFLOW.
DIVISION BY ZERO.
TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTION NOT DEFINED.
ONE OF THE VALUES COMPARED IS ZERO. ABSOLUTE TOLERANCE USED.
X FOR ELLIPTICAL INTEGRAL IS GRFATER THAN OR EQUAL TO ONE.
OVERFLOW FROM USE OF THE SUM ALGORITHM.
FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR NEGATIVE OR ZERO VALUES.
FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR ZERO VALUES.
```


## 3.4* Informative Diagnostics.

Many changes have been made to the informative diagnostic messages. Some messages have been added. Some changes were made to make the messages granmatically correct, some were made to make them technically correct, and some were made to make them clearer. A complete list of all the informative diagnostic messages is given below.

TOO MUCH DATA AFTER SET, READ OR GENERATE.
ALL DATA WERE LOST AFTER ROW ( $n$ )
THE INSTRUCTION WAS EXECUTED, BUT CANNOT BE STORED.
VALUE REQUESTED WAS NOT FOUND.
COLUMN NUMBER INCORRECT OR NOT FOUND.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
ITS MEANING IS NOT CLEAR.
A VALUE OF F LESS THAN ZERO WAS SET EQuAL TO ZERO.
A VALUE OF DEGREES OF FREEDOM LESS THAN 1 WAS RESET TO 1.
A VALUE OF DEGREES OF FREEDOM WAS TRUNCATED TO AN INTEGER.
TITLE NUMBER MUST BE 1, 2, 3 OR 4 and 1 WAS USED.
NO. ROWS NOT = TO NO. COLS. LARGEST SQUARE MATRIX WAS USED.
AN INCORRECT ASTERISK STRING IMPLYING THROUGH WAS IGNORED.
UNNECESSARY ARGUMENTS IN INSTRUCTION WERE IGNORED.
MATRIX EXTENDS BEYOND ( $n$ ) ROW BY ( $n$ ) COLUMN WORKSHEET.
ONLY PART OF THE MATRIX IS STORED IN THE WORKSHEET.
INSUFFICIENT SCRATCH AREA.
(n) = NRMAX IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO ALLOW ITERATION.

IST COLUMN OF ISETUP OR ISOLATE IS NOT MONOTONIC
OR IS CONSTANT.
ITERATION DID NOT FIND ANY ROOTS.
(n) ROW WORKSHEET IS TOO SHORT TO ACCOMMODATE ALL THE VALUES GENERATED BY THIS INSTRUCTION.
NO EXTREMA WERE FOUND.
A TRIAD OF X'S WITH AT LEAST TWO IDENTICAL VALUES, WAS FOUND AND IGNORED.
ONLY THE FIRST ARGUMENT IN THE INSTRUCTION WAS USED.
FORMAT WAS NOT FOUND. READABLE FORMAT WAS USED.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
ONE, SOME OR ALL WEIGHTS ARE NEGATIVE.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
ALL WEIGHTS ARE ZERO.

THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ... VALUE OF FUNCTION IS TOO LARGE OR TOO SMALL. COLUMN NOT LONG ENOUGH TO STORE ALL NUMBERS. FIRST (n) NUMBERS WERE STORED.
NOT ENOUGH DATA IN COLUMN TO RESTORE MATRIX/ARRAY. DATA AVAILABLE WAS USED.
SUMS OF SQUARES DO NOT ADD UP. ABSOLUTE VALUE OF (TOTAL-ROW-COL-RESIDUAL)/TOTAL EXCEEDS 5.E-7.
MORE THAN 50 HEAD COLUMN INSTRUCTIONS AND/OR LABELS HAVE BEEN USED. ONLY THE LAST 50 HAVE BEEN RETAINED.
ATTEMPT TO PROMOTE FROM BELOW NRMAX = (n) FIRST ARGUMENT IS RESET TO $=(\mathrm{n})$
ATTEMPT TO DEMOTE BELOW THE ( $n$ ) ROW WORKSHEET. DATA BELOW ROW (n) IS LOST.
X FOR ELLIPTICAL INTEGRALS IS 1.0 OR GREATER. THE RESULT IS SET EQUAL TO 0.0 .
NEGATIVE VALUE(S) WERE ENCOUNTERED BY PARTITION FUNCTION. ZEROES STORED.
POSITIVE, INSTEAD OF NEGATIVE, TEMPERATURES USED.
CAUTION, USE EXPERIMENTALLY ONLY. NOT OPTIMUM IN ORDER TO MAKE IT MACHINE INDEPENDENT' REFERENCES - J.B. KRUSKAL, COMM. ACM,12,92. AND J.H. HALTON, SIAM REV., $12,1$.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ... COMMAND BEGINS WITH S AND STORAGE MUST BE REQUESTED.
NUMBER OF SIGNIFICANT DIGITS AFTER DECIMAL POINT, HAS BEEN SET TO (n).
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE .. ALL POINTS ARE OUTSIDE SPECIFIED LIMITS. MATRIX OF PARTIAL CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS IS NOT SYMEETRIC, INDICATING POSSIBLE COMPUTING ERROR.
PARTIAL CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS ARE NOT DEFINED.
( n ) MEASUREMENTS MUST EXCEED ( n ) VARIABLES.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
LOWER LIMIT OF AXIS EQUALS UPPER LIMIT.
PRINTING OF STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY IS NOT POSSIBLE. INSTRUCTION WAS TREATED AS SSTEM LEAF.
(n) ROWS IN WORKSHEET IS NOT ENOUGH FOR COMPLETE STORAGE.

DISPLAY IS (n) LINES, ONLY FIRST 99 DISPLAYED.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ... WIDTH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS TOO SMALJ OR TOO LARGE.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ... WIDTH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS TOO SMALL FOR A PLOT.
WIDTH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS INSUFFICIENT FOR PAGE PLOT. BEST PLOT GIVEN.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ... ALL NUMBERS IN THE COLUMN ARE THE SAME.
COMPUTING PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED. RESULTS MAY BE MEANINGLESS.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE . . .
COLUMN WAS HEADED BY LABEL INSTRUCTION.
NRMAX HAS BEEN RESET FROM (n) TO (n) .
IMPLIED THROUGH FOR LABELS MUST BE IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.
LENGIH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS TOO LARGE AND IS RESET FOR NORMAL USE.
THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
LENGTH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS TOO SMALL FOR A PLOT.
ITERATION FAILED TO FIND AN EIGENVECTOR. (n) UNORDERED VALUES FOUND.
3.6+ Accuracy Of Instructions.

Accuracy is considered very important in the development of OMNITAB and much effort has been spent to obtain very accurate results. A special new algorithm has been used for summing numbers which is used for many instructions. Substantially better algorithms are now used for the MINVERT, MEIGEN and SOLVE instructions.

A much faster sorting procedure is now being used for the HIERARCHY, ORDER, SORT and STATISTICAL analysis instructions.

# 4. FOR MORE EFFECTIVE USE OF QMNITAB II 

### 4.6.1 Use of FASTRAND.

This section is for users of the NBS Computer only.
A set of OMNITAB II instructions and/or data may be stored on a mass storage device (FASTRAND) for repeated use or editing. To reserve space on FASTRAND a file must be catalogued. This is done once only by inserting the following control statement after the RUN statement:
@ASG,UP QUALIFIER*FILE.
where QUALIFIER and FILE are words with 1 to 12 alphanumeric characters.
Since a charge is made for mass storage, when it is no longer needed, the file should be decatalogued with the following statement:

## @DELETE, C QUALIFIER*FILE.

Entering information into FASTRAND.
Data or OMNITAB II sets of instructions can be entered as elements into a specified file. Element names consist of 1-12 alphanumeric characters.
(a) To enter a set of OMNITAB II instructions into a catalogued file, use the following:

```
@RUN...
@ASG,A QUALIFIER*FILE. (catalogued file)
@ELT,IL QUALIFIER*FILE.ELEMENT1,,F
    (OMNITAB II instructions)
@END F
```

A listing of the OMNITAB II instructions is printed along with a line identification number to the left of the instruction set.
(b) To enter a set of data into a catalogued file, use the following:

```
@RUN...
@ASG,A QUALIFIER*FILE. (catalogued file)
@ELT,IDL QUALIFIER*FILE.DATA1,,FLG
    (Data cards)
@END FLG
```

Data will be listed along with the line identification number to the left of the data.
Using elements on FASTRAND file.
(a) Set of aNITAB II instructions.

A FASTRAND file can be used when a set of instructions, e.g., for generating reports, does not change from one run to another, but the data do change. Construct an element (see (a) above) consisting of all the instructions after the READ (or SET) instructions
(including a STOP instruction), but excluding the READ and OMNITAB instructions at the beginning.

A set of instructions like the following can then be used:

```
@RUN
@ASG,A QUALIFIER*FILE.
@NBS*OMNITAB.
OMNITAB 9/29/76
                    (data)
@ADD QUALIFIER*FILE.ELEMENT1
@FIN
```

READ data into columns $1 * * * 10$ if that is where data is expected
(b) Data as an element in FASTRAND file.

Let element DATA consist of data to be analyzed with a set of OMNITAB instructions. The control cards necessary to use the element are as follows:

```
@RUN...
@ASG,A QUALIFIER*FILE.
@NBS*OMNITAB.
ONNTAB 10/18/76
-
READ data into columms (C), (C),\ldots. (C)
@ADD QUALIFIER*FILE.DATA
•
.
STOP
@FIN
```

The complete data element will be read into the worksheet and listed with the list of instructions, data and diagnostics unless a NO LIST precedes the READ command.

Editing elements within a file.
Corrections, additions and/or deletions may be made to elements containing either data or OMNITAB instructions. Whenever an element is created in a file and a listing is obtained, the successive lines (or cards) of the element are sequentially numbered to the left of the listing. In altering an element, these numbers are used on a line correction statement as follows:

$$
-n, m
$$

The minus sign (-), which must be in colurm 1 , is the correction indicator. No imbeded spaces are allowed. All lines $n$ through $m$ in the element are to be replaced by the lines (cards) immediately following until another correction indicator is read. If no lines of correction follow the $-\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{m}$ line correction statement, lines n through m are deleted.

The line correction statement -n (without a comma m) indicates that all statements after it are to be inserted into the element after line $n$ until another correction indicator or control statement is encountered.

If corrections are to be inserted before the first line in the element, the correction lines are placed immediately after the control card
@ELT,UL QUALIFIER*FILE.ELEMENT, , F
without specifying any insertion line number. The line correction statements must be in ascending order.

For example, suppose the element CODE is to be corrected as follows:
i. change line number 13 from STATIS of column 4
to
SSTATIS of column 4,
ii. delete the PRINT instructions with line numbers 23 and 24 , and
iii. insert a PLOT instruction after line number 5.

The set of control statements will be as follows:

```
@RUN
@ASG,A QUALIFIER*FILE.
@ELT,UL QUALIFIER*FILE.CODE, ,F
-5
PLOT col l vs. col 2
-13, 13
SSTATIS col 4
-23, 24
@END F
```

The element CODE will be updated with the corrections and a new listing with new line numbers printed. To alter an element consisting of data, the same procedure in the above example may be used to correct data lines.

Saving Data For Future Use.
At times part or all of the data and results in the worksheet need to be saved for use at some later date. This can be done easily by storing columns in an element on FASTRAND as follows:

```
@ASG,A QUALIFIER*FILE.
@ASG,T TEMP.
@USE 7., TEMP.
@NBS*OMNITAB.
OMNITAB ...
    (set of instructions)
WRITE UNIT A columns (C), (C), ..., (C)
BACKSPACE UNIT A 1
ENDFILE UNIT A
STOP
@COPY,I TEMP., QUALIFIER*FILE.ELEMENT
```

appropriate numbers should be substituted for the columns (C), (C), ..., (C) which have to be saved. FILE denotes the name of a user's previously catalogued file and ELEMENT stands for the element where the data is to be stored.

For future use, all that needs to be done is:
@ASG,A QUALIFIER*FILE.
OMNITAB

READ data into columms (C), (C), ..., (C)
@ADD QUALIFIER*FILE.ELEMENT
-
-
STOP

## General

The above description of the use of FASTRAND files is only applicable to the NBS UNIVAC 1108 computer under EXEC-8 contro1. It is not an attempt to be a complete discussion of EXEC-8 contro1 cards. The methods described herein may be implemented in many ways using other EXEC-8 control cards. For further information check with the consultant in the computer room or the references listed below.

References.
NBS Computer User's Guide, Technica1 Services Section, CSD, (1975), Section 4.
UNIVAC 1100 Operating System Progranmer Reference, UP-4144 Rev. 3, Sperry Rand Corp., sections $3.7,8.2 .7,9.5$, and 18.2 .

PART C SUPPLEMENT

DESCRIPTIONS OF INSTRUCTIONS

## 1. ENTERING AND PRINTING DATA

### 1.1.1 Use Of OMNITAB With Terminals.

BRIEF, FULL, INTERACTIVE, LENGTH, LOCAL, REMOTE, TERMINAL, WIDTH
The instructions described in this section were developed for interactive use of OMNITAB from terminals. The instructions BRIEF, FULL, LENGTH and WIDTH may also be used for the batch processing of instructions. All the instructions affect printing in one way or another. The instructions LOCAL and REMOTE control the location of printing. The instructions INTERACTIVE, LENGTH and WIDTH control the number of characters per line and the number of lines per page. The instructions BRIEF, FULL and TERMINAL control the amount of printing. The instructions LENGTH and WIDTH can be used very effectively to obtain plots of different sizes with either batch or remote processing.
$\qquad$
An $S$ before some commands, as in SFIT, suppresses all the automatic printing of the instruction. The instruction BRIEF suppresses only part of the automatic printing of all instructions which follow it. At the present time, BRIEF has no arguments and only affects the automatic printing of the STATISTICAL analysis, FIT and POLYFIT instructions.

BRIEF suppresses all pages after the first page of the automatic printing of the STATISTICAL analysis instructions. For the FIT and POLYFIT instructions, it suppresses the printing of the first page, the last two plots of the standardized residuals, the variancecovariance matrix, the second half of the analysis of variance and the fit omitting the last column (term).

BRIEF is in effect for all subsequent instructions until it is countermanded by a FULL instruction described below.

At some later time an argument may be added to the BRIEF instruction to indicate particular parts of the automatic printing which are to be suppressed.

```
FULL $ no arguments
```

A FULL instruction can be used to countermand any and all BRIEF instructions which precede it.

These two instructions make it possible to use OMNITAB II more effectively from a terminal.

INTERACTIVE use from a terminal

When this instruction is used, instructions can be typed on a terminal. If an error occurs, the error message will be printed immediately after the instruction is typed, in addition to being printed in the LIST OF COMMANDS, DATA AND DIAGNOSTICS. The instruction can then be corrected and retyped. All instructions following an instruction with a fatal error will be executed, which is not the case if an INTERACTIVE instruction has not been used.

An INTERACTIVE instruction should appear at the beginning of a set of instructions and should not be stored for repeated use.

The maximum number of characters which can be printed on a line is changed from 120 to 72. See the description of WIDTH below for amplification of this effect. The line width can be modified by using the following optional form.

INTERACTIVE use with (c) characters per line

This instruction is the same as the one above; except it also allows one to specify the maximum number of characters printed on any one line. It has the same effect of using both INTERACTIVE with no arguments and the WIDTH instruction described below. If OMNITAB is used with a wide carriage terminal, the instruction:

## INTERACTIVE 120

can be used to take full advantage of the wide carriage.
The argument ( n ) of an INTERACTIVE ( n ) instruction only refers to the number of characters per line to be printed. It does not affect the number of characters per line which are read. If the argument is greater than 80 , only the first 80 characters (one card image) will be used by any read instruction.
: LENGTH equal to ( $n$ ) lines printed per page

A LENGTH instruction controls the number of lines per page and the size of plots. It only affects the printing of PRINT, PLOT, PAGE PLOT, NPLOT, CPLOT and NCPLOT. (NPLOT, CPLOT and NCPLOT are new instructions described in Section C1.5.1.) Its primarily use is for changing the size of plots.

For any PRINT instruction, the maximum number of printed lines per page is normally 50. The number 50 does not include two lines available for the printing of the OMNITAB instruction, two lines of titles, a one-line NOTE at the bottom of the page, or blank lines between groups of numbers. The argument of a LENGTH instruction can be set to a number smaller than 50 for short pages (with batch use) or to a larger number for interactive use.

Normally, a plot has 50 intervals, or 51 divisions (lines), on the vertical axis. Smaller or larger plots can be obtained by changing the value of LENGTH. The number of intervals on the vertical axis is always some multiple of ten as indicated by the formula:
number of intervals $=10$ times the integral part of $[(n-5) / 10]$.

The following table gives a value of the argument ( n ) of LENGTH for different plot sizes:

| Interva1s |  | IENGTH ( n ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 |  | $15-24$ |
| 20 |  | $25-34$ |
| 30 |  | $35-44$ |
| 40 |  | $45-54$ |
| 50 |  | $55-65$ |
| $60^{*}$ |  | $65-74$ |
| $70^{*}$ |  | $75-84$ |
| $80^{*}$ |  | $85-94$ |
| $90^{*}$ |  | $95-104$ |
| $100^{*}$ |  | $105-114$ |
| $150^{*}$ |  | $155-164$ |
| $200^{*}$ |  | $205-214$ |
| $300^{*}$ |  | $305-314$ |
| $400^{*}$ |  | $405-414$ |
| $500^{*}$ |  | $505-514$ |

* These sizes are only available if an INTERACTIVE instruction has been used previously.

A LENGTH instruction can be used very effectively to produce nlots of different sizes. Some examples of the use of LENGTH are given in Section C1.5.1. With a termina1, long plots can be obtained by setting the argument of a LENFTH instruction to a large number.

## Restrictions and Informative Diagnostics

(a) The argoment ( n ) must be positive. If it is zero, negative or not snecified, the following informative diagnostic is printed:

THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE...
ITS MEANING IS NOT CLEAR.
(b) If the argument ( n ) is greater than 50 and an INTERACTIVE or TERMINAL instruction has not been used, the following informative diagnostic is nrinted:

LENGTH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS TOO LARGE AND IS RESET FOR NORMAL BATCH USE
Afterwards, a PRINT instruction will print a maximum of 50 lines of numbers and a PLOT instruction will have 50 intervals on the vertical axis. These are the normal conditions set by the OMNITAB control instruction.
(c) If the argument ( n ) of LENGTH is less than 15 and a CPLOT, NCPLOT NPLOT, PAGE PLOT, or PLOT instruction is used, the following informative diagnostic message is printed.

THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE...
LENGTH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS TOO SMALL FOR A PLOT.
$\qquad$
A LOCAL instructions is used to countermand a REMOTE instruction, described below, and force all printing to be done at the terminal.

```
REMOTE printing on high-speed printer $ no arguments
```

When using OMNITAB from a terminal, all printing performed by ONNITAB is done at the terminal. Sometimes, a set of instructions will produce a large amount of printing, in which case it may be advantageous to use a terminal to write and correct, if necessary, a set of instructions, but have the printing done on a high-speed printer. This is done simply by using a REMOTE instruction. The effect of using a REMOTE instruction can be negated by using a LOCAL instruction.
$\qquad$
A TERMINAL instruction is equivalent to the use of

## INTERACTIVE 72 <br> BRIEF

and in addition suppresses the printing of the LIST OF INSTRUCTIONS, DATA, AND DIAGNOSTICS and the MESSAGE after the complete set of instructions has been executed.

The TERMINAL instruction is intended for interactive use with a terminal or similar peripheral device. Its use in the batch mode is possible, but unwise since the LIST OF INSTRUCTIONS, DATA, AND DIAGNOSTICS would not be printed. Caution, a TERMINAL instruction countermands any previous WIDTH instructions.

WIDTH set to a maximum of (c) characters per line

The maximum number of characters (including blanks) which is printed on any one line is (c). This instruction is normally used when instructions are typed on a terminal, but it can also be used to adjust the maximum number of columns printed on a page and the size of plots.

The OMNITAB instruction sets $c=120$ for a high speed printer. An INTERACTIVE instruction, without any arguments, and TERMINAL instruction set $\mathrm{c}=72$. The INTERACTIVE instruction with the argument (c) puts WIDTH (c) into effect.

A WIDTH (c) instruction determines the maximum number of columns printed on a page by PRINT as follows:

| (c) |  |
| ---: | :---: | | Number of columms |
| ---: |
| 15 to 29 |

Thus, if (c) is 72 , up to four columns per page will be printed.
The instruction is negated by an INTERACTIVE instruction and hence should be used after the INTERACTIVE instruction which normally follows the OMNITAB instruction. It has no effect on print instructions which have a formal qualifier such as PRINT "L", ABRIDGE 'L", etc., nor does it control the line width for any of the WRITE TAPE or WRITE UNIT instmetions. Also, it has no effect on the printing of error messages or the LIST OF COMMA - TATA AND DIAGNOSTICS. Calcomp Plots are not affected by the use of a WIDTH instrucbion since the size of plots is determined directly by the CALCOMP instructions used.

The minimum number value of (c) allowed is 15 and the maximum value allowed is 120 . If a value of (c) smaller than the allowed minimum is used or a value larger than the allowed maximum is used, the informative diagnostic:

THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
WIDTH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS TOO SMALL OR TOO LARGE.
is printed and the number of characters per line will be 120 if the INTERACTIVE has not been used and 72 if the INTERACTIVE instruction has been used.

The size of graphs produced by PLOT instructions is changed in the horizontal direction by a WIDTH or INTERACTIVE instruction. The number of divisions of the horizontal scale is a suitable multiple of ten, plus one for an end point, so that the plot is contained in the specified width. The WIDTH instruction can thus be used very effectively to obtain plots of different sizes. A table of the number of plotting positions in the $x$-direction is given below.

| (c) of WIDTH (c) | Number of plotting positions, including end points |
| :---: | :---: |
| 59 to 68 | 41 |
| 69 to 78 |  |
| 79 to 88 | 61 |
| 89 to 98 |  |
| 99 to 108 |  |
| 109 to 118 |  |
| 119 to 120 |  |

Note, that if (c) is less than 59 neither PLOT nor PAGE PLOT will be executed and the following informative diagnostic will be printed:

THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
WIDTH $=(n)$ IS TOO SMALL OR TOO LARGE.
The size of plots produced by PAGE PLOT is unchanged if (c) is greater than or equal to 80. If it is less than 80 , the above remarks for PLOT hold and if (c) is also greater than 58 , the following informative diagnostic is printed:

THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
WIDTH $=(\mathrm{n})$ IS INSUFFICENT FOR PAGE PLOT. BEST PLOT GIVEN.
1.1.2 Use Of Labels.

ALABEL, LABEL, MLABEL
A LABEL instruction makes it possible to use labels in instructions instead of colum numbers. With the ALABEL and MLABEL instructions it is easy to use a label instead of four (or two) arguments to specify an array or matrix.

Degrees Celsius are computed from degrees Fahrenheit using the relation $\mathrm{C}=(\mathrm{F}-32) / 1.8$. If the Fahrenheit degrees are in colum 1, then a set of OMNITAB instructions to perform this calculation could be

> HEAD column 1/ FAHRENHEIT
> HEAL column 3/ CELSIUS
> SUBTRACT 32.0 from column 1 and put in columm 2
> DIVIDE columm 2 by 1.8 and put in columm 3
> PRINT columns 1 and 3

These five instructions are now exactly equivalent to

LABEL FAHRENHEIT, STORE, CELSIUS
SUBTRACT 32.0 from FAHRENHEIT and put in STORE
DIVIDE STORE by 1.8 and put in CELSIUS
PRINT FAHRENHEIT and CELSIUS
Column 1 is automatically used for FAHRENHEIT, colum 2 for STORE, and column 3 for CELSIUS. The words FAFRENHEIT and CELSIUS are automatically used for column headings when the data are printed. It is also possible to specify the colum associated with a label.

## Types of labels.

A label may have anywhere from 1 to 12 characters. A blank (space) counts as a character. The first character of a label must be either a letter or a number. If a label has only one character, that character must be a letter (from A to Z).

The characters (,) and currency symbol (\$) cannot be used in a label. A label cannot consist entirely of numbers. As indicated in the description of LABEL below, a minus sign $(-)$ can be used to imply through as in X-Z. Hence, a minus sign should not be the second character of a label.


Use of labels in instructions.
In the ALABEL, LABEL, and MLABEL instructions, labels must be separated by conmas. No other character should be used as a separator, because all the other characters can be part of a label. No descriptor words are allowed in any of these instructions. The instructions may appear anywhere in a set of instructions; except they must follow the OMNITAB and DIMENSION instructions. An ALABEL, LABEL, or MLABEL instruction cannot be stored.

When a label is used in any other instruction it must be preceded and followed by one or more blanks. Labels cannot be erased. Although a label can be reassigned to another column, array, or matrix by using a new ALABEL, LABEL, or MLABEL instruction.

In NBS Technical Note 552 conmas are often used after arguments in parentheses for clarity, but they are not needed in an instruction. Below, commas are put inside parentheses to indicate that they are an essential part of the instruction.

When a LABEL (or ALABEL or MLABEL) instruction is used, it is not necessary to use the label in any instruction. The column number assigned to a label by OMNITAB either indirectly or directly (column number follows label in LABEL instruction) and the label can be used interchangeably. For example, the set of instructions:

LABEL TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE, YIELD
READ 1 *** 3
(data)
MULTIPLY column 2 by 100.0 and put in col 4
is equivalent to the instructions:
LABEL TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE, YIELD
READ TEMPERATURE *** YIELD
(data)
MULTIPLY PRESSURE by 100.0 and put in col 4

When many column headings are desired, one or a few LABEL instructions can be used instead of a lot of HEAD instructions.
: ALABEL (label,) (R,) (C,) (r,) (c,), (label,) (R,) (C,) (r,) (c,), ...

Each label in the instruction is followed by exactly four arguments:
$(R)=$ the row locating the number in the upper left hand corner of the array
$(C)=$ the column locating the number in the upper left hand corner of the array
(r) $=$ the number of rows in the array
(c) = the number of columns in the array.

These four arguments must be separated by commas; except an $x$ may be used instead of a conma between the third and fourth arguments. A comma should not be placed at the end of the instruction.

When writing array (or matrix) operation instructions, it is common to put the word size before ( $r$ ) $x$ (c). Be sure not to do this in an ALABEL (or MLABEL) instruction, as descriptors are not allowed.

LABEL (label,) (label,) (label,) ...

Column numbers are automatically assigned to the labels. The first label is associated with column 1, the second label is associated with column 2, and so on.

Expressions such as A-Z or S-W can be used to create labels. The minus sign is used to denote through. Hence,

LABEL A-E
is equivalent to
LABEL A, B, C, D, E
Note, only a single letter is allowed. E.g., D-G is correct, but DD-GG is interpreted as a single label. The minus sign must be the second character and should not be followed by a blank space.

A LABEL instruction automatically uses labels for column headings. The label is centered. If the label has an odd number of characters, there will be one more blank on the left than on the right. The (first LABEL) instruction

LABEL METER
automatically invokes
HEAD columm $1 / \Delta \triangle \Delta \Delta M E T E R \Delta \Delta \Delta$
where $\Delta$ is used to denote a blank space.

```
LABEL (label,) (C,), (label,) (C,), (label,) (C,) ...
```

In this form of LABEL, the column numbers are assigned by the user instead of being automatically assigned by $O \mathbb{N} I T A B$. Any argument (C) may be deleted and the column number will be assigned by OMNITAB, using the smallest column number available.

If a minus sign is used to denote through, as in A-E, the second letter may be followed by one or more arguments, separated by commas. If a single argument is used, consecutive column numbers will be assigned to the labels, starting with the specified columm number. When more than one argument is used, the arguments will be used to assign column numbers to the labels. If the number of arguments is less than the number of labels, the smallest column numbers available will be assigned to the remaining labels by OMNITAB.

In the first LABEL instruction
LABEL ALPHA, $30, \mathrm{~S}-\mathrm{V}, 25$, DATA SET 2, B-D, 10, 15, 13, $2 \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{J}-\mathrm{M}$
column numbers will be assigned to labels as follows:

| 1abel | column number |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ } }$ | 30 |
| S | 25 |
| T | 26 |
| U | 27 |
| V | 28 |
| DATA SET 2 | 1 |
| B | 10 |
| C | 15 |
| D | 13 |
| 2X | 2 |
| J | 3 |
| K | 4 |
| L | 5 |
| M |  |

MLABEL (1abel,) (R,) (C,) (r,) (c,), (1abe1,) (R,) (C,) (r,) (c,), ...

The MLABEL instruction is synonymous with the ALABEL instruction described above.

## Diagnostics.

(1) An informative diagnostic is always printed which shows the column, array, or matrix associated with each labe1. For arrays and matrices, four numbers are given. Two numbers are given for the position of the number in the upper left hand corner, or pivotal point, and two numbers are printed for the size. Labels, column numbers, pivotal points and sizes of arrays and matrices are enclosed in parentheses. For example:

LABEL X, TEMP,17, METHOD, R-T

* INFORMATIVE DIAGNOSTIC FOR ABOVE INSTRUCTION
(X) IS IN COL (1), (TEMP) IS IN COL (17)
(METHOD) IS IN COL (2), (R) IS IN COL (3)
(S) IS IN COL (4), (T) IS IN COL (5)

ALABEL U TIMES V, 2, 3, $4 \mathrm{x} 6, \mathrm{X}+\mathrm{Y}, 13,21,8 \times 9$

* INFORMATIVE dIAGNOSTIC FOR ABOVE INSTRUCTION (U TIMES V) IS IN ROW (2) OF COL (3) SIZE (4X6) ( $\mathrm{X}+\mathrm{Y}$ ) IS IN ROW (13) OF COL (21) SIZE (8X9)
(2) If a HEAD instruction is used for a colum which is assigned to a label, the following informative diagnostic is given:
(3) If more than 50 labels are used, the following informative diagnostic is given:

> MORE THAN 50 HEAD COLUNN INSTRUCTIONS AND/OR LABELS HAVE BEEN USED. ONLY THE: LAST 50 HAVE BEEN RETAINED.

The first labels (or headings) in are the first out.
Fatal errors.
(1) The following fatal error message is printed if a label is a number:

LABEL OF A COLUMN (ARRAY, MATRIX) CANNOT BE A NUMBER.
(2) The following fatal error message is printed if a label has more than 12 characters:

## A LABEL MUST HAVE AT LEAST 1 AND LESS THAN 13 CHARACTERS

(3) If two labels are assigned to the same colum or if two arrays (matrices) are assigned the same pivotal point, the following fatal error message is printed:

COLUMN (ARRAY, MATRIX) HAS BEEN BEEN PREVIOUSLY LABELED.
No check is made to determine whether a label has been used more than once. If a label is used more than once, the last use will determine the column number or pivotal point in use.
(4) If the number of labels exceeds the number of columns in the worksheet, the following fatal error message is printed:

NUMBER OF LABELS EXCEEDS (n) COLUMNS IN WORKSHEET.
where ( n ) is the number of column in the worksheet.
(5) If a label in ALABEL or MLABEL is followed by less than four arguments, the following fatal error message is printed:

LABEL IN ALABEL OR NLABEL MUST BE FOLLOWED BY 4 NUMBERS.
This error can occur if the commas between the arguments are accidently omitted or if a comma is not put after any label.
Caution.
Instructions can now be written in a more natural form. Descriptors are still allowed. However, care should be exercised to avoid using a descriptor when a label should be used or vice versa.

Care should be exercised in using a single letter as a label, because the label might be interpreted as a format, unit, or variable qualifier. In

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { LABEL A, Y } \\
& \text { READ A, Y }
\end{aligned}
$$

the $A$ in the second instruction is considered a qualifier, not a label. If the letter A in the READ instruction is meant to be a label, one or more descriptors should be inserted before it, as in

### 1.1.3 Mu1tilingual OMNITAB II.

DANSK, DEUTSCH, ENGLISH, ESPANOL, FRANCAIS, ITALIANO, JAPANESE, NEDERLANDS, NORSK, PORTUGESE, SLOVENE, SVENSKA, YUGOSLAV, VOCABULARY

Twelve instructions were added so that instructions can be written in languages other than English. It is possible to switch from one language to another by simply inserting the appropriate command. Hence, the command ENGLISH is also given to return the system to its normal mode of operation. An additional command, VOCABULARY, prints the first six letters of each word of every command in the system for both English and the last language specified by one of these commands.

Translations for some of the languages have not been made. For other languages, the translation is tentative and subject to revision. Updating of translations will not, in general, keep up with the addition of new instructions. In all cases, translations are not given for the magnetic tape instructions or the Bessel function instructions.

## 1.3* Conmon Printing Instructions.

A FIXED instruction with argument zero has been modified to print integers without the decimal point. Zero is now printed without a zero before the decimal point when FIXED ( n ) is used and $n$ is greater than zero.

### 1.5.1 Extended Plotting Capability.

CPLOT, FOURPLOTS, NCPLOT, NPLOT, TWOPLOTS
: CPLOT col (C), symbol (E)...col (C), symbol (E) versus column (C)

A CPLOT instruction is similar to a PLOT instruction; except the plotting symbol is specified instead of being automatically assigned. Much greater flexibility is available in the use of plotting symbols.

The argument which specifies the plotting symbol always is placed immediately after the column number designating the variable for the vertical axis. The argument can be either a constant or a column number. If it is a constant, the specified symbol is used for each point on the curve. If the argument is a column number, the symbol specified in row one is used to plot the point in row one, the symbol specified in row two is used to plot the point in row two, and so on. This use of CPLOT can be very powerful. If the points fall into logical subsets such as for different laboratories, different test methods, etc., then a different plotting symbol can be used for each subset.

Numbers are used to indicate the required plotting symbol in accordance with the following table.

| Symbol | Constant | Symbol | Constant | Symbol | Constant |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | G | 17 | W | 33 |
| 1 | 1 | H | 18 | X | 34 |
| 2 | 2 | I | 19 | Y | 35 |
| 3 | 3 | J | 20 | z | 36 |
| 4 | 4 | K | 21 | 1 | 37 |
| 5 | 5 | L | 22 | , | 38 |
| 6 | 6 | M | 23 | - | 39 |
| 7 | 7 | N | 24 | + | 40 |
| 8 | 8 | 0 | 25 | * | 41 |
| 9 | 9 | P | 26 | ( | 42 |
| 0 | 10 | Q | 27 | ) | 43 |
| A | 11 | R | 28 |  | 44 |
| B | 12 | S | 29 | blank | 45 |
| ${ }_{C}$ | 13 | T | 30 | = | 46 |
| D | 14 | U | 31 | \$ | 47 |
| E | 15 | V | 32 | , | 48 |
| F | 16 |  |  |  |  |

Note, 0.0 or 10.0 can be used for the symbol zero. Whenever more than one point falls on the same plotting position, the last symbol is used.

If the number specifying a plotting symbol is less than zero or greater than 48 , the CPLOT instruction will be executed as a PLOT instruction.

There are optional forms of CPLOT analogous to the optional forms of PLOT, as shown below.

CPLOT co
sym (E), ....
(C) (E) vs col
(C) horizontal scale from (K) to (K)


## Examples

(a) The following set of instructions is used to illustrate the use of CPLOT, NCPLOT described below, and LENGTH described in Section C1.1.1. The results are shown on page 29.

OMNITAB 2/18/77 EXAMPLE OF USE OF CPLOT AND NCPLOT
LABEL X, SINE, COSINE
GENERATE -4. (.2) 4.0 IN X
SIN OF X PUT IN SINE
COS OF X PUT IN COSINE
TITLEY SIN X COS X
TITLEX
GRAPH 1 2/3/77
WIDTH 75
LENGTH 30
CPLOT SINE WITH SYMBOL 11. AND COSINE WITH SYMBOL 12. VS X FROM -2.5 TO +2.5
SPACE 5
WIDTH 90
LENGTH 20
TITLEY SIN $X \operatorname{COS} X$
TITLEX GRAPH 2 2/3/77
NCPLOT SINE WITH SYMBOL 1. AND COSINE WITH SYMBOL 3. VS X FROM -3.0 TO +3.0 STOP
(b) The following table gives door temperatures (65" above floor) for five different types of fabric and four curtain conditions.

|  | C1osed |  | Open |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | :---: |
|  | Light | Heavy | Light | Heavy |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 52 | 86 | 41 | 75 |  |
| 2 | 134 | 171 | 44 | 122 |  |
| 3 | 124 | 306 | 91 | 249 |  |
| 4 | 83 | 121 | 39 | 41 |  |
| 5 | 116 | - | 39 | - |  |

These data can be analyzed formally using an analysis of variance. On the other hand, a graphical analysis can be revealing and often more easily understood. A different symbol can be used to plot door termerature versus fabric number for each of the four curtain conditions: closed curtain of light fabric, closed curtain of heavy fabric, open curtain of light fabric and closed curtain of heavy fabric. A set of instructions, using CPLOT, for making a graphical analysis is:

```
ONNITAB 2/19/77 PLOT OF FABRIC FLAMMABILITY DATA
    SET DOOR TEMPERATURES IN COLUMN 1
        52, 134, 124, 83, 116, 86, 171, 306, 121,
    41, 44, 91, 39, 39, 75, 122, 249, 41.
    $
    SET CURTAIN CONDITION IN COLUMN 2
        1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2,
        3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4.
    ADD 10.0 TO COLLMN 2 AND PUT IN COLUMN 2
    $
    SET TYPE OF FABRIC IN COLLMN 3
        1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 4,
    $
    WIDTH }8
    LENGTH 45
    CPLOT COL 1 WITH SYMBOL IN COL 2 FROM 0.0 TO 400.0 VS COL 3 FROM 0.0 TO 6.0
    STOP
```

The result is shown on page 30. Connecting like symbols by hand with colored straight lines makes the plot much easier to interpret.

ABS- $X$,ORD- SINE (A), COSINE (B),
POINTS PLOTTED 50 POINTS NOT PLOTTED - OUT OF BOUND 32

$$
1.0000+
$$

B B B


S
I

```
I
```

| X | - | B | A | B |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | - | B | A | B |
|  | 00021323 X | X |  |  |




ABS- COLUMN $3, O R D-C O L U M N 1$ ( ),
POINTS PLOTTED 18 POINTS NOT PLOTTED - OUT OF BOUND 0

$300.00+$
-
-
-
-
-
$200.00+$
$\begin{array}{ll}- & \\ - & B\end{array}$


- A
- D $100.00+$


```
FOURPLOTS of
(C) vs
(C) and (C) vs
(C) and
(C) vs
(C) and
(C) vs
(C)
```

The instruction allows four plots to be printed on a single page, instead of on four separate pages. This makes a visual comparison much easier and conserves paper. Each plot has 21 by 51 divisions or $20 \times 50$ intervals. A title

## PLOT OF xxxxxaxxxxacx VERSUS xxxxxxcxxcocx

appears at the top of each plot, where xxxxxxcxxxxx is either COLUMN followed by the appropriate column number or the column heading if a HEAD or LABEL instruction has been used. The number of points plotted and the number of points not plotted because they are out of bounds is printed at the bottom of each plot. The plotting symbol is a period (.). If two or more points coincide, the plotting symbol is an asterisk (*).

If the value of WIDTH, as determined by a WIDTH, INTERACTIVE or TEPMINAL instruction, is less than 120, the first two plots are printed, one below the other, on one page and the last two plots are printed, one below the other, on the next page.

The first column number, (C), in any pair is always used for the vertical axis variable and the second column number, (C), in any pair is always used for the horizontal axis variable.

FOURPLOTS (C), (K), (K), (C), (K), (K), (C), (K), (K), (C), (K) (K) (C), (K), (K), (C), (K), (K)

This form of FOURPLOTS is the same as the one above except; the upper and lower limits of the vertical and horizontal axis can be specified by a pair of constants (K), (K). Any of the eight pairs of limits, (K) (K), may be omitted or inserted. The instructions:

LABEL REL. INCOME, 12
FOURPLOTS 11 vs $12,11,30 ., 40$. vs 13 , 11 vs $14,140 ., 190 ., 12,9 ., 11.5$ vs $13,10 ., 35$. used with the data on page 157 of NBS TN 552 produce the results shown on page 33 .

```
NCPLOT (C), (E),..., (C), (E) versus column (C)
```

A NCPLOT instruction has exactly the same relation to a CPLOT instruction as a NPRINT instruction has to a PRINT instruction. In other words, a NCPLOT instruction does not plot on a new page. Clearly, it should be used in conjunction with a LENGTH instruction. The optional forms of PLOT exist for NCPLOT as show below.

NCPLOT (C) , (E) , ..., (C), (E) vertical scale (K) to (K) vs col (C)
/ NCPLOT (C) , (E) , ..., (C) , (E) vs col (C) horizontal scale (K) to (K)

NCPLOT (C), (E) ,..., (C), (E) vertical (K) to (K) vs (C) horizontal (K) to (K)

```
: NPLOT colunms (C), (C), ..., (C) versus column (C)
```

A NPLOT instruction has the same relation to a PLOT instruction as a NPRINT instruction has to a PRINT instruction. A NPLOT instruction does not print the plot on a new page. It has no use unless a LENGTH instruction is used with an argument less than 50. If a LENGTH instruction is used it is possible to get more than one plot on the same page. The optional forms of PLOT exist for NPLOT. A maximum of five curves can be plotted at one time.
/ NPLOT cols (C), (C), ..., (C) vertical scale from (K) to (K) versus col (C) /
/ NPLOT cols (C) ... (C) versus colum (C) with horizontal scale from (K) to (K) / /
/ NPLOT cols (C) ... (C) vertical (K) to (K) vs col (C) horizontal (K) to (K) / /
: TWOPLOTS of column (C) versus column (C) and column (C) versus column (C)

A TWOPLOTS instruction prints two plots in the upper half of a page, instead of on two separate pages. Each plot has 21 by 51 divisions or 20 by 50 intervals. A title

## PLOT OF XXXXXXXXXXXXX VERSUS XXXXXXXXXXXXX

appears at the top of each plot, where $X X X X X X X X X X X X X$ is either COLLMN followed by the appropriate column number or the column heading if a HEAD or LABEL instruction has been used. The number of points plotted and the number of points not plotted because they are out of bounds is printed at the bottom of each plot. The plotting symbol is a period (.). If two or more points coincide, the plotting symbol is an asterisk (*).

If the value of WIDTH, as determined by a WIDTH, INTERACTIVE or TERMINAL instruction, is less than 120, the two plots are printed one below the other on the same page.

The first colum number, (C), in either pair is always used for the vertical axis variable and the second colum number, (C), in either pair is always used to specify the horizontal axis variable.


This form of TWOPLOTS is the same as the one above; except the upper and lower limits of the vertical and horizontal scales can be specified by a pair of constants. Any of the four pairs of constants may be omitted or included. The instructions

> LABEL REL. INCOME, 12
> TWOPLOTS of col 12 versus col 14 and col 13 vs col 14
used with the data on page 157 of NBS TN 552 produce the result shown on page 34 .

ailiotd lon sannog to uno sliniod s azliotd siniod t

OMNITAB 2/12/71 DRAPER AND SMITH EXAMPLE ON PAGE 216

9 POINTS PLOTTED 0 POINTS OUT OF BOUNDS NOT PLOTTED
FLOT OF COLUMN 11 VERSUS COLUMN 14

+ . $+009{ }^{\circ} 8 \mathrm{t}$

sZI*St
41.650
$\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$
9 POINTS PLOTTED 0 POINTS OUT OF BOUNDS NOT PLOTTED




### 1.5.2 Use Of Calcomp Plotter.

CALCOMP AXIS, CALCOMP FAST, CALCOMP PAPER, CALCOMP PLOT, CALCOMP SIZE, CALCOMP SLOW, CALCOMP SPEED, CALCOMP TAPE

This section is only applicable if a Calcomp Digital Incremental Plotter and associated software are available.

The eight Calcomp instructions allow one to plot data using the Calcomp Digital Incremental Plotter. Since the Calcomp Plotter at NBS is not directly accessed from the NBS computer, special procedures explained below are necessary to have graphs processed. The instructions for plotting have two word commands. The first word is always CALCOMP and the second word specifies plotting conditions. The instruction CALCOMP PLOT is the basic instruction and the remaining seven instructions provide additional flexibility by taking advantage of the special features of the Calcomp Plotter.

Calcomp plots have superior quality compared to those produced by the PLOT instruction on the high-speed line printer (or terminal), but are more expensive. Unless you are sure of the form a plot should have, it would be wise to obtain one or more rough plots using the PLOT instruction before using the Calcomp Plotter.

This section describes (i) how to obtain a Calcomp plot, (ii) the basic CALCOMP PLOT instruction (with variations), (iii) the use of titles, (iv) how to change the size of the plotting paper or axes, (v) how to change the speed of the plotting pen, (vi) how to use tape units, (vii) diagnostics, and (viii) an example. Upon first reading, item (i), the first part of item (ii) and (viii) need only be read. The remaining material provides great flexibility for more sophisticated use. Additional information is given in the NBS Computer User's Guide and in "Progranming for Calcomp Digital Incremental Plotters," Bulletin No. 170-E/November 1966, California Computer Products, Inc. 305 N. Muller St., Anaheim, CA 92803.

How To Obtain A Calcomp Plot.
Since the Calcomp Plotter at NBS is not directly accessed from the NBS computer, the information for the Calcomp Plotter is generated on magnetic tape and plotted at a later time. Four steps are required.
(1) Obtain tape ree1.

Call computer desk on extension 3467 to have a tape number assigned to you. The tape may be labeled or unlabeled. The use of labeled tapes is encouraged.
(2) Control cards for tape use.

The following two control cards should appear immediately after the RUN card.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { @MSG, W } & \text { TASKNO-NAMEXX, WRITE ENABLE TAPE yYyY } \\
\text { @ASG,T } & \text { x.,8C,yyyyN }
\end{array}
$$

The symbol $x$ stands for an integer from 7 through 12. If a CALCOMP TAPE " $L$ " instruction is not used, set $x$ equal to 7 . Otherwise, $x$ is $7,8,9$, 10,11 or 12 depending upon whether the qualifier ' $L$ " is $A, B, C, D, E$ or F . The expression yyyy stands for the four digit magnetic tape reel number assigned to you. Note; the symbol J should follow T, if an unlabeled tape is being used. None of the TAPE or UNIT instructions should be used with a Calcomp tape.
(3) Instructions:

Write your set of OMNITAB II instructions using as many CALCOMP PLOT instructions as you wish and any of the other Calcomp instructions if
you so desire. Then send your set of instructions to the computer as usual.
(4) Send tape to Calconp Plotter.

The instructions in (3) above do not automatically provide a plot. After you receive your output containing the LIST OF COMMANDS, DATA AND DIAGNOSTICS the tape must be sent to the Calcomp Plotter. To do this, complete Form NBS-777 as usual and in addition fill in the information for Calcomp Plots on the right, as indicated in the example on page 41. Color is normally black, but red is good for copying. Pen is usually ballpoint. Paper is either 12 or 30 inches high. (See Size Of Paper below.) Frame count is the number of graphs to be plotted. Put the reel number in the TAPE(S) box. The use of other options may be discussed at the Computer Services Division Consultant Desk.

## Basic Calcomp Instruction.

The eight forms of the CALCOMP PLOT instruction generate the data to plot the graph. The different forms allow the user (i) to specify the scale of the vertical and/or horizontal axes, (ii) to plot a number of curves against a single abscissa, and (iii) to plot curves with independent abscissas (i.e. each curve defined by two arguments - an ordinate and an abscissa). A new graph is generated with each CALCOMP PLOT instruction.

The first two arguments of all forms of the CALCOMP PLOT instruction are the same. The first argument, an integer nunber, indicates the number of curves to be plotted for that graph. The second is either a column number or a constant with a decimal point. This argument describes the options to be used for plotting the curves. If the argument is a constant, then the option applies to all the curves on that graph. However, if the argument is a column number, then the option in row 1 of that column applies to the first curve, option in row 2 of that colum to the second curve, and the option in row $n$ to the nth curve.

Graphs are enclosed on four sides and ticked at one inch intervals. Values are printed at the tick marks along the left vertical and bottom horizontal boundaries. The numbers are in readable format. Three significant digits are used if the absolute value of the numbers is less than or equal to 100 . If the absolute values exceed 100 , the number of significant digits varies from 3 to 6 .

$$
\vdots \text { CALCOMP PLOT (n) curves (E) options columns (C), (C) ,..., (C) against (C) }
$$

Generates a graph of (n) curves with the same abscissa, defined by the last column. Both the horizontal and vertical scales are determined by OMNITAB. The maximum number of curves per graph is 97.

The general form of the option is
X.YYZZ
where $X$ is any value 1 through $9, Y Y$ takes on values 00 through 85 , and $Z Z$ values are 00 through 99.

The value of X indicates whether symbols are to be used and how the points are to be joined (if at all) as indicated in the following table:


If $X$ is 2 or 3 , straight lines are drawn from point to point. For $X=6,7,8$ or 9 , a curve is fitted through the points (using a modified spline fitting technique). Furthermore, the first and last point are joined for $\mathrm{X}=8$ or 9 .

YY defines the particular symbol of the 85 available to be used for 1abeling points on the curve. If X is odd and YY is 00 , then the first curve that requires a label will be labeled with the first symbol in the table below, the nth curve with the nth symbol. The first 15 symbols (01-15) are centered symbols, the rest (16-85) are lower left centered symbols. The values of YY and corresponding symbols are:


Every ZZth point on the curve will be labeled with the symbol requested．If $Z Z$ is not defined（i．e．，$Z Z=00$ ）and labeling is requested，every point on the curve is labeled． Thus to label every 5 th point on the curve， 05 should be the value of $Z Z$ ．

This option is the same as the first except the user defines the range of the vertical scale（ordinate）．The scale need not be increasing，i．e．，the first（K）which specifies the value at the bottom of the graph can be greater than the second（ $K$ ）which specifies the value at the top of the graph．The horizontal axis is determined by the instruction．


The user selects the horizontal scale（abscissa）while the instruction determines the vertical scale．


The user selects the horizontal and vertical scales．All points which fall outside the range are not plotted．

## むむむ＊＊

The next four forms of the CALCOMP PLOT instruction are the same as the previous forms； except every curve is defined by a pair of arguments（column numbers）．For each curve that is to be plotted，an ordinate and an abscissa are given．These forms make it possible to plot curves with unrelated abscissas on the same graph．The maximum number of curves per graph is 49 if these options are used．Warning：the number of points for each curve must be the same，otherwise extraneous points will be plotted for some curves．


## Titles.

At the top of every graph drawn by the Calcomp Plotter, the OMNITAB card is printed. On the next line, GRAPH ( m ) is printed, where ( m ) is the number printed after the CALCOMP PLOT instruction. The instructions TITLEX and TITLEY (Section C 1.5) may be used to label the horizontal and vertical axes. The information provided by TITLEY is printed on the left of the $y$-axis (vertical), if this instruction is used. The information supplied by TITLEX, if any, appears at the bottom of the $x$-axis (horizontal).

## Size Of Plotting Paper And Axes.

Chart paper roll of 120 feet in length with a plotting height (vertical axis) of 12 or 30 inches is available on the Calconp Plotter. Twelve inch height is assumed unless otherwise specified. The standard size of the graphs is 9 inches in height by 6 inches in width for a 12 inch paper height and 27 by 18 for 30 inch paper height. Labels and headings add another $1 \frac{1}{2}$ inches to the height and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to the width. TITLEX and/or TITLEY add $\frac{1}{2}$ inch more in either direction.

There are three instructions available to change the standard (i.e., assumed) height and width of the axes of a graph and the height of the plotting paper.
: CALCOMP AXIS (K) height of $y$-axis, (K) width of $x$-axis

The height of the $y$-axis and width of the $x$-axis are defined in inches by the two arguments. If the height and/or width is given in fraction of inches, the values will be rounded to the nearest inch.

CALCOMP PAPER ( $n$ ) height of paper

If ( n ) is not 12 or 30 , an informative diagnostic is given and 12 inch height paper is assumed. This instruction should only be used once and before any CALCOMP PLOT instruction.
: CALCOMP SIZE ( $n$ ) height of paper

The argument ( n ) is used to set the height of the paper to either 12 or 30 inches. This form is synonymous with CALCOMP PAPER.

CALCOMP SIZE ( $K$ ) height of vertical axis ( $y$-axis)

The maximum value of $(K)$ is the height of the paper minus 2 inches.

CALCOMP SIZE ( n ) height of paper ( K ) height of vertical axis

Both the height of paper and vertical axis are defined.

CALCOMP SIZE (K) height of vertical axis, (K) length of horizontal axis

The height and length of the graph are given. This form is the same as CALCOMP AXIS.

```
CALCOMP SIZE ( n ) height of paper, ( K ) vertical height, ( K ) horizontal width
```

The user defines the height of the paper and vertical axis and length of the horizontal axis.

Speed Of Plotting Pen.
The normal plotting speed is fast, but the speed at which the plotting is done can be controlled by the user using any one of the following three instructions. If one wishes to use ink pens, the plotting should be done in slow mode to permit the ink to dry before the paper or plotting arm moves. For ball point pen, fast (zip) mode is sufficient. Computer time to generate the output will not be affected by either mode. However, plotting time on the Calcomp Plotter will be longer with slow mode.
: CALCOMP FAST (zip) mode

Plotting mode is set to fast (zip) speed.

CALCOMP SLOW mode

The plotting arm of the Calcomp Plotter will operate in slow mode to allow the ink to dry.

The following instruction has the previous two as special cases.
: CALCOMP SPEED ( $n$ ) $\$ n=0$ for slow mode, $n=1$ for fast mode

The speed of the Calcomp Plotter is defined as either slow if $n=0$, or fast if $n=1$. The instruction

CALCOMP SPEED 1
is synonymous with the instruction

> CALCOMP FAST
and the instruction
CALCOMP SPEED 0
is synonymous with the instruction
CALCOMP SLOW
Tape Unit.
The CALCOMP TAPE "L" instruction permits the user to direct the output for plotting to any of the logical tape units A through $F$. If the instruction is not used, logical tape A is assumed. NBS users must assign a tape file which may be labeled or unlabeled.

## CALCOMP TAPE "L" unit

The graphs generated by the CALCOMP PLOT instruction are outputed on tape unit "L". The qualifier "L" is any letter A through F.

## Diagnostics.

If the CALCOMP PLOT instruction is successfully executed, the following information will be printed immediately below the instruction in the LIST OF COMMANDS, DATA AND DIAGNOSTICS:
.........................GRAPH m WAS PLOTTED
where $m$ is an integer indicating the graph number. Because the plotting is done after the OMNITAB program is executed, this number along with the word GRAPH will be printed on the top of the graph to identify the CALCOMP PLOT instruction which generated that output for the Plotter. The user can also determine the number of graphs produced on the magnetic tape if the OMNITAB program terninates through a fatal error.

In the instructions CALCOMP AXIS and CALCOMP SIZE, the maximum height of the $y$-axis must be less than or equal to the height of the paper minus 2 inches. Otherwise the following informative diagnostic is given

CALCOMP PAPER WIDTH IS NOT 12 OR 30 INCHES, OR Y HEIGHT IS TOO LARGE.
and the axes are redefined to the standard size ( $9 \times 6$ or $27 \times 18$ for 12 or 30 inch paper respectively). The above diagnostic is also given and 12 inch paper assumed, if the argument of CALCOMP PAPER is not the integer 12 or 30 .

Whenever the information in a TITLEY or TITLEX is too long for a graph, the following informative diagnostic is given:

TITLEX OR TITLEY TOO LONG FOR GRAPH. TITLE IS OMITTED.
The following informative diagnostic is printed if the argument in the instruction CALCOMP SPEED is incorrect:

## CALCOMP PLOTTING SPEED SPECIFIED IS NOT CORRECT, ZIP CODE OR HIGH SPEED IS ASSUMED.

If the option(s) specified in the CALCOMP PLOT instruction is incorrect, the following informative diagnostic is given:

EITHER SYMBOL OR JOINING SPECIFIED IS INCORRECT. SYMBOL . OR NO JOINING IS USED.

An Example.
The following set of $O M N I T A B$ instructions produced the two graphs on pages 43 and 44 which show plots of $\sin (x), \cos (x), \sin (x)+\cos (x)$, and the straight line $y=-1+0.5 x$.

```
OMNITAB EXAMPLES OF CALCOMP PLOT INSTRUCTION
GENERATE NOS -2.0 IN STEPS OF .5 THRU 4. IN COL 1
SIN OF COL 1 PUT IN COL 2
COS OF COL 1 PUT IN COL }
ADD COL }2\mathrm{ TO COL }3\mathrm{ PUT IN COL 4
MULTIPLY COL 1 BY .5 THEN BY 1.0 ADD -1.0 PUT IN COL 5
GENERATE FROM 1. STEPS OF 1. THRU 4. PUT IN COL 6
RESET NRMAX TO 13
AADD 1,6 1x1 .12 PUT IN 1,6
AADD 3,6 1x1 . 7102 PUT IN 3,6
TITLEY SIN (X) : COS (X): SIN(X)+COS (X): Y=-1+.5*X
TITLEX FIGURE 1: OPTIONS VARY FOR EACH CURVE
CALCOMP SIZE 8. INCHES FOR Y-AXIS 6. INCHES FOR X-AXIS
CALCOMP PLOT 4 CURVES OPTIONS IN 6 Y-LIMITS (-2.,2.) FOR COLS 2 3 4 5 VS 1
TITLEX FIGURE 2: ONE OPTION FOR ALL CURVES
CALCOMP PLOT 4 CURVES OPTION 7.0103 Y LIMITS(-2.,2.) FOR COLS 2 3 4 5 VS 1
STOP
```

Column 6 contains the values $1.1200,2.0000,3.7102$ and 4.0000 which are the options for curves 1, 2, 3 and 4, respectively for the first graph. The option 1.1200 requests that the first curve, $\sin (x)$, is to be plotted with no points joined (1), the symbol to be used is * (12) and every point is to be labeled since the last two digits are zero. The $\cos (x)$ curve is drawn with points joined and no labeling. The points of the third curve, $\sin (x)+\cos (x)$, are to be joined and every second point to be labeled with the symbol \$ (71). The straight line is drawn using dash 1ines.

Since the option argument in the second CALCOMP PLOT instruction is a constant (7.0103) all four curves of the second graph are to be drawn using a smooth curve which has every third point labeled with the symbolv. Note that the $\cos (x)$ curve in graph two is smoother than the curve in graph one, because points are joined using a smooth curve rather than a straight 1ine.

The completed form NBS-777 used to send the tape (graphs) to the Calcomp Plotter is shown below.


GRAPH 1


FIGURE 1: OPTIONS VARY FOR EACH CURVE


FIGURE 2: ONE OPTION FOR ALL CURVES

The sentence 'When numbers are printed as integers, a single blank space appears on the right." near the end of the fourth paragraph on page 73 of NBS TN 552 is no longer true. The example below should be changed accordingly.

## 1.7* Formatted Printing And Reading.

Formatted READ with 0 count. It is now possible to read with a zero count using an An descriptor by inserting a blank card (line) at the end of the data. This is true for a READ "L" instruction, but is not valid for a READ UNIT " L " " L " instruction.
1.10* Use Of Magnetic Tapes, Drums, Discs, etc.

> BACKSPACE UNIT "L"', CREAD UNIT "'L", CREAD UNIT "L"' "L"', CSET UNIT "'L", ENDFILE UNIT "L", READ UNIT 'L'", READ UNIT "L" "L", REWIND UNIT "'L", SET UNIT "L"', WRITE UNIT "L'" "L" SKIP UNIT "L", UNIT,

Normally, information is fed to a computer from punched cards or a card image typed on a terminal. The instructions described in this section enable one to use magnetic tapes, drums, discs, or any other medium. The average user of OMNITAB should seek additional assistance from his system progranmer when working with magnetic tapes or discs. Throughout this section the word UNIT in an instruction will denote a tape, disc or drum, etc. The word TAPE can be used instead of UNIT as indicated at the end of this section under symonyms.

Each instruction in this section can be stored for repeated use. When tape operation instructions are incremented, the first qualifier should not be incremented.

Data read from tapes will not be printed with the LIST OF DATA, COMMANDS and DIAGNOSTICS. Instead, the message
(n) DATA RECORDS READ BUT NOT PRINTED
will follow the CREAD UNIT and READ UNIT instructions and diagnostic:
(n) DATA VALUES READ BUT' NOT PRINTED
will follow the CSET UNIT and SET UNIT instructions.
Information on any unit or tape is grouped into logical records within blocks. Logical records may be thought of as lines on a page and blocks as pages. Unless a UNIT instruction is used, the number of characters per logical record is 80 and the number of records per block is 1 . This would be the case if one were reading card images from an unblocked tape. If blocked tapes are used or if more than 80 characters per record are to be read, a UNIT instruction must be used to indicate the number of characters per logical record and, if necessary, the number of logical records per block.

## System Control Statements

This material is for the benefit of users of the NBS computer. Other users must obtain comparable information from their computer center.

When using UNIT instructions, @MSG, @ASG and @USE system control statements must be used for each medium (tape, unit, etc.) assignment. The control cards should come right after the @RUN statement and have the following form:
@MSG,W TASKNO-NAMEXX, WRITE ENABLE TAPE yyyy @ASG[,options] LABEL.,xx,yyyyW @USE N.,LABEL
where yyyy is the tape reel number and $x x=8 C$ if the physical unit is a tape and $x x=F$ if the physical unit is Fastrand. The MSG control statement and the letter $W$ after the reel number are only needed if data is to be written on tape. The variable N will be $7,8,9$, 10 , 11 , or 12 , depending whether the qualifier of the UNIT instruction is $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{E}$ or F. For a complete description of the other variables and options on the control statements refer to sec. 3.7.1.1 (for ASG Fastrand medium), sec. 3.7.1.2 (for ASG tape medium) and sec. 3.7.5 (for USE) of UNIVAC 1100 Series Operating System Progranmer Reference (UP-4144 Rev. 3).

## Instructions.

```
: BACKSPACE UNIT "L" (r) logical records
```

This instruction backspaces unit "L" by (r) logical records. If a UNIT instruction has not been used, the instruction backspaces (r) blocks. However, if a UNIT instruction was used, the number of blocks that will be backspaced is:

$$
\mathrm{r} / \mathrm{r}^{\prime}+\mathrm{m}
$$

where $r$ ' is the number of logical records per block and:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{m}=1, & \text { if } \mathrm{r} / \mathrm{r}^{\prime} \text { has a remainder } \\
\mathrm{m}=0, & \text { if } \mathrm{r} / \mathrm{r}^{\prime} \text { has no remainder } .
\end{array}
$$

The unit is always positioned at the beginning of a block.
$\vdots$ CREAD UNIT 'L'", using (r) logical records, into columms (C), (C), ... (C)

This instruction is similar to the READ UNIT " L " command; except ( $r$ ) ( $r>0$ ) specifies the number of logical records to be read instead of terminating input with a logical record of zeros as in READ UNIT "L'. The data within a block, which is not read, is lost.

```
CREAD UNIT "L" "L" format, using (n) blocks, into cols (C) ... (C)
```

Similar to the above instruction; except a FORMAT "L" is referenced and similar to the READ UNIT " L " " L " instructions; except ( n ) ( $\mathrm{n}>0$ ) blocks of data are read.
! CSET UNIT "L", using (r) logical records, into column (C)

This instruction is similar to the SET UNIT instruction (see below). Here, the indicated number of logical records ( r ) ( $\mathrm{r}>0$ ) is read, whereas the SET UNIT command reads data until a logical record of zeros is encountered. If all the data from a block is not read, the rest of the information will be lost.


Similar to above instruction; except data is entered into row (R) and below.

```
ENDFILE UNIT 'L''
```

This instruction writes an end-of-file mark on the specified unit, "L". It is necessary to ENDFILE a unit after all the data has been written on that unit. Otherwise, when the data is read at some future time, extraneous information may be entered into the worksheet.

```
: READ UNIT "L" into columns (C), (C) ... (C)
```

This instruction is similar to the READ command; excent data is read from the specified unit rather than from cards. Reading of data continues until a logical record of zeros is encountered (not a blank logical record). The execution of this instruction always starts at the beginning of a new block. Data for any particular row of all the columns specified must be completely contained within a logical record. If all the data from a block is not used, it is lost. Subsequent READ UNIT or CREAD UNIT instructions start with a new block.

READ UNIT "L" "L" format into columns (C), (C), ... (C)

Same as above; excent unit is read using the specified format. Reading of data is under format control and not under the control of OMITAB. Data will be entered into the specified columns until some row contains all zeros (i.e., a block of zeros). This instruction always starts at the beginning of a new block for each row of data entered. Data for any particular row may be in one or more blocks.

Warning: One must be aware of exactly how logical records are blocked and must set un the format accordingly. Generally information should be read with the same format as it was written.
$\square$
The unit specified by "L" is positioned to the beginning of the unit.
$\square$

```
    SET UNIT "L" into column (C)
```

This instruction is similar to a SET instruction; except data is read from the specified unit rather than cards. Reading of data continues until a logical record of zeros is encountered; not a blank logical record. Extra data, if any, in the block will be lost.


Same as above; except first datum is entered into row ( R ) instead of row 1.

[^0]The specified unit "L" is moved forward (r) logical records. The instruction is just like a BACKSPACE UNIT instruction; except the unit is moved forward instead of backwards. The unit is positioned at the beginning of a block.

UNIT with (c) characters per logical record

The number of characters per logical record is set equal to (c). The number of logical records per block is assumed to be one.

UNIT with (c) characters/logical record and (r) logical records/block
1
The number of characters per logical record is set equal to (c) and the number of logical records per block is set equal to ( $r$ ). This instruction should be used with blocked tapes or data. The instruction controls the number of characters per logical record and number of logical records per block for all qualifiers. Thus, if two mediuns are used with differing values of (c) and ( r ), a different UNIT instruction must be used before the use of each medium.

Theoretically, c x r should be less than or equal to the size of the worksheet, 12500. However, since FORTRAN input/output procedures are used, a systems progranmer should be consulted to determine how large c x r can be. For NBS users c x r $\leq 132$ and no check is made to see that this number is not exceeded.

WRITE UNIT "L" from columns (C), (C) ... (C)

A WRITE UNIT instruction is to tapes, discs or drums what PUNCH is to cards. Data is written on the unit "L" with c characters per logical record with $r$ logical records per block. See the description of UNIT instruction for a definition of c and r . The default values of $c$ and r are 80 and 1 respectively. Each row of data starts a new logical record. Let $i=$ the number of columns specified in the instruction and $j=$ integral part of $c / 15$. Then the number of logical records written for each row is the integral part of $i / j+k$, where $k=0$, if $i / j$ has no remainder and $k=1$, if $i / j$ remainder is not zero. Each row starts a new logical record. If the last logical record contains less than c characters, it will be packed with blank characters. A row of zeros is written after all the rows of data.

If the last block has only $m$ logical records ( $\mathrm{m}<\mathrm{r}$ ), then the last $\mathrm{r}-\mathrm{m}$ logical records will contain zeros. The instructions FIXED and FLOATING have no effect.
WRITE UNIT "L" 'L" format, from columns (C), (C) ... (C)

Same as above; except blocks are written according to the referenced format. The output from this instruction is under format control and is not controlled by the OMNITAB II computing system. Each slash (/) in the format specification or each scan of the format from the beginning will generate a new block. Furthermore, a row of zeros will be written under format control after all the data is written.

Synonyms
BACKSPACE TAPE ' L ", CREAD TAPE ' 'L", CREAD TAPE ' 'L" " L ', CSET TAPE ' L ", ENDFILE TAPE "L", READ TAPE 'L'", READ TAPE ' $L$ "' 'L'", REWIND TAPE ''L'", SET TAPE "L", SKIP TAPE 'L", WRITE TAPE "L', WRITE TAPE 'L" ' $L$ "

## 2. ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS.

## 2.6+ Data Summarization.

AVERAGE, DAYS, MEDIAN, PERCENTAGES, PROPORTIONS, RANGE, STDDEV


The optional form of AVERAGE is a generalization of the form described on the top of page 94 of NBS TN 552 which makes it easy to compute the average of more than one column.

> DAYS for month (E) day (E) and year (E) put in column (C)

The instruction DAYS converts a date like $8 / 5 / 76$ into a unique number. For individual dates, this number is of minor importance, unless one is coding data for a statistical analysis. However, it can be very useful for finding the number of days between any two dates. The instruction automatically adjusts for the differing numbers of days in the months and years. The definition of a leap year is somewhat complicated and not widely known, but the DAYS instruction uses it appropriately.

For the years in the 20th century (1900 to 1999), it is not necessary to include the first two digits of the year. Thus, 76 may be used instead of 1976.

To compute the number of days between January 17, 1976 and May 8, 1976, inclusive, we could use the instructions

READ date into columns 1, 2 and 3
1/17/76
5/8/76
DAYS for colums 1,2 , and 3 put in col 4
PROMOTE 1 row colum 4 into col 5
SUBTRACT col 4 from col 5 and put in col 6
ADD 1.0 to column 6 and put in column 6
ABRIDGE row 1 of col 6
or
READ date into columns 1,2 and 3
1/16/76
5/ 8/76
DAYS for columns 1,2 , and 3 put in col 4 PROMOTE 1 row column 4 into col 5 SUBTRACT col 4 from col 5 and put in col 6 ABRIDGE row 1 of col 6
to get the answer 112.
For reference purposes, the number computed for $1 / 1 / 100$ is 1 and the number computed for $1 / 1 / 77$ is 685,412 . No month, day or year can be negative or zero. Because of the
convention described above, of being able to use only the last two digits for years between 1900 and 1999, inclusive, years between 1 AD and 99 AD cannot be used. Note, according to American, but not European, tradition, the month comes before the day rather than after it.

```
\ MEDIAN of numbers in column (C) put in column (C)
```

:

If the numbers $3.1,17.6,11.6,9.2$ and 8.3 are in column 17 , the instruction

$$
\text { MEDIAN of column } 17 \text { put in column } 18
$$

would put the median 9.2 into every row of column 18. The median is defined on page 120 of NBS TN 552.


The optional form of the MEDIAN instruction makes it possible to compute the median of several columns with a single instruction.
: PERCENTAGES of numbers in column (C) put in column (C)
:
Each number in the first named column is divided by the sum of the numbers, multiplied by 100.0 and put into the second column. If the numbers $8,11,14,5$ and 1 are in column 8 , the instruction

## PERCENTAGES of column 8 put in column 23

would put the numbers $20.512820,28.205128,35.897435,12.820513$ and 2.5641026 in column 23.


The optional form of the PERCENTAGES instruction makes it possible to compute the percentages of numbers in several colums.

PROPORTIONS of numbers in column (C) put in column (C)
A PROPORTIONS instruction is similar to the PERCENTAGES instruction, described above; except the numbers in the second column are not multip1ied by 100 . If the numbers 8,11 , 14,5 and 1 are in column 36, the instruction

$$
\text { PROPORTIONS of column } 36 \text { put in column } 52
$$

would put the numbers $0.2051282,0.28205128,0.35897436,0.12820513$ and 0.025641026 in column 52.

PROPORTIONS of columns (C), (C) ,..., (C) put in columns (C), (C), ..., (C)

The optional form of the PROPORTIONS instruction makes it possible to compute the proportions of numbers in several colums.

RANGE of numbers in column (C) put in column (C)

The difference between largest and smallest numbers in the first column is put in the second column. If the numbers $3.1,17.6,9.2,11.6$ and 8.3 are in column 31 , the instruction

$$
\text { RANGE of column } 31 \text { put in column } 32
$$

would put the number 14.5 in every row of column 32 .

RANGE of columns (C), (C) ,..., (C) put in columns (C), (C) , ..., (C)

The optional form of the RANGE instruction makes it possible to compute the range for several colums of data.

STDDEV of numbers in column (C) put in column (C)

Compute the standard deviation, as defined on page 120 of NBS TN 552, of the numbers in the first column. If the numbers (see Section B3.5 of NBS TN 552) 9000, 9001 and 9003 are in column 6, the instruction

STDDEV of column 6 put in columin 7
would put the number 1.5275252 in every row of column 7.


The optional form of the STDDEV instruction makes it possible to compute the standard deviations of numbers in several colums.

## 3. DATA MANIPULATION.

3.3+ Manipulative Operations.

CENSOR EQ, CENSOR GE, CENSOR GT, CENSOR LE

CENSOR LT,
CENSOR NE
The following six instructions are modifications of the CENSOR instruction with no modifier described on page 102 of "OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual."


A CENSOR LE instruction is synonymous with a CENSOR instruction with no modifier.
For the numbers

> column 11: $2.3,7.6,5.2,8.3,4.2$
> column 12: $3.4,5.8,5.2,4.7,6.3$
the instructions

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { CENSOR EQ col } 11 \text { for } 7.6 \text {, replace by } 0.0 \text {, put in col } 21 \\
& \text { CENSOR GE col } 11 \text { for col } 12 \text {, replace by }-1.0 \text {, put in col } 22 \\
& \text { GTNTR GT co 1 } 11 \text { for } 4.5 \text {, replace by col } 12 \text {, put in col } 23 \\
& \text { CET ? IP co } 11 \text { for col } 12 \text {, replace by }-1.0 \text {, put in co 1 } 24 \\
& \text { CENSUK TT Col } 11 \text { for } 6.0 \text {, replace by col } 12 \text {, put in col } 25
\end{aligned}
$$

CENSOR NE col 11 for col 12, replace by -1.0 , put in col 26
would leave columns 11 and 12 unchanged and put the following numbers in columns 21 to 26:

| $\underline{21}$ | $\underline{22}$ | $\underline{23}$ | $\underline{24}$ | $\underline{25}$ | $\underline{26}$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | -1.0 | 3.4 | -1.0 |
| 0.0 | -1.0 | 5.8 | 7.6 | 7.6 | -1.0 |
| 5.2 | -1.0 | 5.2 | -1.0 | 5.2 | 5.2 |
| 8.3 | -1.0 | 4.7 | 8.3 | 8.3 | -1.0 |
| 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | -1.0 | 6.3 | -1.0 |

3.5.1 Editing Data.

| CHOOSE, | CODE, |
| :--- | :--- |
| RECODE, | DELETE, OMIT, |

The instructions described in this section are useful for editing data or for data manipulation in the following problem areas.

1. Deletion. Certain data are to be deleted for any one of a number of reasons:
(a) coded missing observations, (b) outliers, (c) possible out1iers, (d) analysis of subsets of data, etc.
2. Retention. This is the complement of deletion above and is done for similar reasons. A person's height equal to -10 cm should be deleted as an outlier. At the same time, we would want to retain all positive heights, knowing that all negative heights are outliers by definition.
3. Coding. There are a number of reasons for coding data. For example, to
(a) specify subsets for further analysis, (b) simplify data, (c) aggregate values to be treated alike, e.g., all persons aged 10 to 14 , (d) identify missing observations, etc.

Missing observations have to be identified. A blank is unsatisfactory. Sometimes zero can be used, but at other times it cannot be used. Missing observations must be coded and subsequently deleted from further analysis. The coded value must be outside the known range of permissible values.

The instructions OMIT and DELETE are useful for deleting data, CHOOSE and RETAIN for retaining data, and CODE, RECODE, and REPLACE for coding data. DELETE is similar to OMIT; except it can operate on several columns simultaneously. Also, RETAIN is similar to CHOOSE; except it can operate on several colums simultaneously.

The CHOOSE, DELETE, OMIT, and RETAIN instructions all reset NRMAX. The following informative diagnostic message (see Section B1.6) is always printed:

> NRMAX HAS BEEN RESET FROM (m) TO (n)
where ( $m$ ) is the value of NRMAX before the instruction is executed and ( $n$ ) is the value of NRMAX after the instruction is executed.

Caution. Because of rounding, truncation, or conversion errors, a number in the computer may be slightly different from what we think it should be. For example, a number believed to be 8.5 may actually be something like 8.4999999 or 8.5000001 . If an instruction is looking for numbers equal to 8.5 , it may not succeed when it should. This is not a
serious problem. However, when it does (or might) occur, a ROUND (n), (C), (C) instruction can be used to avoid any difficulty.

CHOOSE rows with (K) in column (C) and put in column (C)
All numbers in the first column equal to (K) are stored in the second column. Zeros are put at the bottom of the second column. NRMAX is reset to the number of rows in the first colum which have the value (K).


All numbers in the first column between ( $K$ ) and ( $K$ ), inclusive, are stored in the second colum. Zeros are put at the bottom of the second column and NRMAX is reset accordingly.

The number of arguments in this form of CHOOSE is $1+2 \mathrm{n}$, where $\mathrm{n}=1$, or 2 , or $3, \ldots$, up to 49. There are two sets of $n$ column numbers. If ( $K$ ) is found in any row of the first column of the first set of colums, that row of every colum in the first set is included in the second set of columns. The other rows are omitted. Zeros are put at the bottom of the second set of colums and NRMAX is reset.


This fourth form of CHOOSE bears the same relation to the second form as the third form does to the first. The instruction has $2+2 n$ arguments, where $n$ can be any number from 1 to 48 . For the data in columns 1 to 4 shown below, the instructions

CHOOSE rows with 6.0 in columin 1 and put in column 5
RESET 15
CHOOSE rows with numbers between 5.0 and 8.0 in column 1 and put in colurn 6 RESET 15
CHOCSE rows with 6.0 in col 1 corr row of col 2 put in cols 7 and 8 RESET 15
CHOOSE rows between 5.0 and 8.0 in col 1 corr rows of col 2 put in cols 9 and 10
would put data in columns 5 to 10 as shown in the following table:

| Row/Column | $\underline{1}$ | $\underline{2}$ | $\underline{3}$ | $\underline{4}$ | $\underline{5}$ | $\underline{6}$ | $\underline{7}$ | $\underline{8}$ | $\underline{9}$ | $\underline{10}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6 | 25 | 40 | 101 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 25 | 6 | 25 |
| 2 | 7 | 23 | 48 | -1 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 25 | 7 | 23 |
| 3 | 7 | 25 | 40 | 104 | 6 | 7 | 6 | -3 | 7 | 25 |
| 4 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 109 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 25 | 6 | 25 |
| 5 | -2 | 26 | 40 | 106 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 23 | 7 | 24 |
| 6 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 102 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 25 | 6 | -3 |
| 7 | 6 | -3 | 40 | 103 |  | 6 |  |  | 6 | 25 |
| 8 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 108 | 6 |  | 6 | 23 |  |  |
| 9 | 6 | 23 | -2 | 105 |  | 7 |  | 7 | 24 |  |
| 10 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 108 |  | 6 |  | 6 | 25 |  |
| 11 | -1 | 24 | 48 | 102 | 7 |  | 7 | 26 |  |  |
| 12 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 101 |  |  | 7 |  | 7 | 25 |
| 13 | 7 | 26 | 48 | -1 |  |  |  |  | 7 | 26 |
| 14 | 7 | 25 | 48 | 103 |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 15 | 7 | 26 | 49 | 107 |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |  |

For the first CHOOSE instruction, the number 6 occurs in the six rows 1, 4, 7, 8, 9, and 12 of column 1. The numbers in the other rows of column 1 are not put into column 5. NRMAX is reset to $6=15-9$. For the second CHOOSE instruction, all the numbers in column 1 are between 5 and 8 ; except the numbers in rows 5 and 11. The numbers in rows 5 and 11 of column 1 are not put into column 6. NRMAX is reset to $13=15-2$. The third CHOOSE instruction behaves just like the first and in addition for each row that has a six in column 1 the corresponding row of column 2 is put into column 8. NRMAX is reset to $6=15-$ 9. The fourth CHOOSE instruction behaves just like the second, but whenever a row from column 1 is put into column 9 the same row of column 2 is put into column 10.
: CODE column (C) using length (K) put in column (C)
The CODE instruction divides the numbers in the first column into intervals of length $(K)$; starting with the smallest number in the column. All numbers in the first interval are assigned the value 1 , all numbers in the second interval are assigned the value 2, etc. and the results are put in the column designated by the third argument. The instruction is useful for aggregating values to be treated alike. For example, all persons aged 10 to 14 could be put into one class. If the numbers $12.6,36.4,27.1,6.2$ and 3.7 are in columm 1 , the instruction

CODE column 1 using length 5.0 put in column 4
would put the numbers $2,7,5,1$, and 1 into column 4.


This form of the CODE instruction is the same as the one above; except the starting value, indicated by the second argument, is specified instead of being assigned automatically the minimum value in the column. All numbers in the first colum which are less than the specified starting value are assigned the coded value 0.0.

For the numbers $12.6,36.4,27.1,6.2$, and 3.7 in column 1 , the instruction

$$
\text { CODE column } 1 \text { starting at } 0.0 \text { using length } 5.0 \text { put in column } 2
$$

would put the numbers $3,8,6,2$, and 1 into column 2. On the other hand, the instruction CODE column 1, starting at 10.0 , using 1 ength 5.0 , put in column 3
would put the numbers $1,6,4,0$, and 0 into colum 3. In the last instruction, the starting value 10.0 exceeds the minimum value 3.7. The values 6.2 and 3.7 , which are below the starting value, are coded 0.0 .
$\qquad$
: DELETE rows having ( K ) in rows of any cols (C),..., (C) put in cols (C),..., (C)

If the number ( $K$ ) is in a row of any columm in the first set of columns, that row is not put into the second set of columns. The other rows in the first set of colums are retained in the second set of columns. Zeros are put at the bottom of the second set of columns and NRNAX is reset to the number of rows retained. The instruction

DELETE all rows having -1.0 in any of cols $1,2,3$, and 4 and put in cols $11,12,13$, and 14 would produce the following results for the numbers shown in columns 1 to 4 :

| Row/Column | $\underline{1}$ | $\underline{2}$ | $\underline{3}$ | $\underline{4}$ | $\underline{11}$ | $\underline{12}$ | $\underline{13}$ | $\underline{14}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6 | 25 | 40 | 101 | 6 | 25 | 40 | 101 |
| 2 | 7 | 23 | 48 | -1 | 7 | 25 | 40 | 104 |
| 3 | 7 | 25 | 40 | 104 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 109 |
| 4 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 109 | -2 | 26 | 40 | 106 |
| 5 | -2 | 26 | 40 | 106 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 102 |
| 6 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 102 | 6 | -3 | 40 | 103 |
| 7 | 6 | -3 | 40 | 103 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 108 |
| 8 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 108 | 6 | 23 | -2 | 105 |
| 9 | 6 | 23 | -2 | 105 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 108 |
| 10 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 108 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 101 |
| 11 | -1 | 24 | 48 | 102 | 7 | 25 | 48 | 103 |
| 12 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 101 | 7 | 26 | 49 | 107 |
| 13 | 7 | 26 | 48 | -1 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 7 | 25 | 48 | 103 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 7 | 26 | 49 | 107 |  |  |  |  |

The number -1 occurs in row 2 of column 4, row 11 of column 1, and row 13 of column 4. Hence, rows 2, 11, and 13 are deleted when the results are stored in columns 11 to 14. NRMAX is reset to $15-3=12$.


All rows in the first set of columns with a number between ( $K$ ) and ( $K$ ), inclusive, are not included in the second set of columns. The other rows in the first set of columns are retained in the second set of columns. Zeros are put at the bottom of the second set of columns and NRMAX is reset to the number of rows retained. The instruction

DELETE a11 numbers between -10.0 and 0.0 in co1s $1,2,3$, and 4 put in cols $15,16,17$, and 18 would produce the following results for the numbers shown in columns 1 to 4:

| Row/Colum | $\underline{1}$ | $\underline{2}$ | $\underline{3}$ | $\underline{4}$ | $\underline{15}$ | $\underline{16}$ | $\underline{17}$ | $\underline{18}$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6 | 25 | 40 | 101 | 6 | 25 | 40 | 101 |
| 2 | 7 | 23 | 48 | -1 | 7 | 25 | 40 | 104 |
| 3 | 7 | 25 | 40 | 104 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 109 |
| 4 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 109 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 102 |
| 5 | -2 | 26 | 40 | 106 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 108 |
| 6 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 102 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 108 |
| 7 | 6 | -3 | 40 | 103 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 101 |
| 8 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 108 | 7 | 25 | 48 | 103 |
| 9 | 6 | 23 | -2 | 105 | 7 | 26 | 49 | 107 |
| 10 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 108 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | -1 | 24 | 48 | 102 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 101 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 7 | 26 | 48 | -1 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 7 | 25 | 48 | 103 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 7 | 26 | 49 | 107 |  |  |  |  |

In this example, the six rows $2,5,7,9,11$, and 13 contain numbers in colums 1 to 4 which are in the range -10.0 to 0.0 and are deleted. All the numbers in the remaining rows of columns 1 to 4 are outside the range -10.0 to 0.0 and these rows are retained. NRMAX is reset to $15-6=9$.
OMIT rows with (K) in column (C) and put in column (C)

If a number in the first column is not equal to ( $K$ ), it is put in the second column. If a number in the first colum is equal to ( $K$ ), zero is put at the bottom of the second column. NRMAX is reset to the number of rows retained in the second column.

OIIT rows with numbers between ( $K$ ) and ( $K$ ) in column (C) and put in column (C)

If a number in the first colum is not between ( $K$ ) and ( $K^{\prime}$ ), inclusive, it is put in the second column. If a nunber in the first column is in the interval ( $K$ ) to ( $K$ ), zero is put at the bottom of the second column. NRMAX is reset to the number of rows retained in the second column.

OMIT rows with ( $K$ ) in col (C), corresp. rows of (C), $\ldots$, (C) put in (C),..., (C)

The number of arguments in this form of OMIT is $1+2 \mathrm{n}$, where $\mathrm{n}=1$, or 2 , or $3, \ldots$, up to 49. There are two sets of $n$ column numbers. If ( $K$ ) is found in any row of the first column of the first set of columns, that row of every column in the first set is not included in the second set of colums. Zeros are put at the bottom of the second set of colums and NRMAX is reset.

OMIT from (K) to (K) in (C), corresp. rows of (C),..., (C) put in (C),..., (C)

This fourth form of MIT bears the same relation to the second form as the the third form does to the first. The instruction has $2+2 n$ arguments, where $n$ can be any number from 1 to 48.

For the data in columns 1 to 4 shown below, the instructions

OMIT rows with -2.0 in column 1 and put in column 5
RESET 15
OMIT rows with numbers between -10.0 and 0.0 in column 1 and put in column 6 RESET 15
OMIT rows with -2.0 in col 1 corr row of col 2 put in cols 7 and 8 RESET 15
OMIT rows between -10.0 and 0.0 in col 1 corr rows of col 2 put in cols 9 and 10 would put data in colums 5 to 10 as shown in the following table:

| Row/Colum | $\underline{1}$ | $\underline{2}$ | $\underline{3}$ | $\underline{4}$ | $\underline{5}$ | $\underline{6}$ | $\underline{7}$ | $\underline{8}$ | $\underline{9}$ | $\underline{10}$ |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6 | 25 | 40 | 101 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 25 | 6 | 25 |
| 2 | 7 | 23 | 48 | -1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 23 | 7 | 23 |
| 3 | 7 | 25 | 40 | 104 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 25 | 7 | 25 |
| 4 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 109 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 25 | 6 | 25 |
| 5 | -2 | 26 | 40 | 106 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 24 | 7 | 24 |
| 6 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 102 | 6 | 6 | 6 | -3 | 6 | -3 |
| 7 | 6 | -3 | 40 | 103 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 25 | 6 | 25 |
| 8 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 108 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 23 | 6 | 23 |
| 9 | 6 | 23 | -2 | 105 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 24 | 7 | 24 |
| 10 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 108 | -1 | 6 | -1 | 24 | 6 | 25 |
| 11 | -1 | 24 | 48 | 102 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 25 | 7 | 26 |
| 12 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 101 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 26 | 7 | 25 |
| 13 | 7 | 26 | 48 | -1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 25 | 7 | 26 |
| 14 | 7 | 25 | 48 | 103 | 7 |  | 7 | 26 |  |  |

For the first OMIT instruction, there is a -2 in row 5 of column 1 and this row is omitted in column 5. NRMAX is reset to $15-1=14$. For the second OMIT instruction, the numbers in rows 5 and 11 in column 1 are between -10.0 and 0.0 and these rows are omitted in column 6. NRMAX is reset to $15-2=13$. For the third OMIT instruction, there is a -2 in row 5 of column 1 and hence row 5 is omitted from columns 7 and 8 . NRMAX is reset to $15-1=14$. For the fourth (and last) OMIT instruction, the numbers in rows 5 and 11 in column 1 are between -10.0 and 0.0 and hence rows 5 and 11 of columns 1 and 2 are omitted in colums 9 and 10. NRMAX is reset to $15-2=13$.

```
: RECODE colurn (C) into column (C)
```

The number 1 is assigned to the smallest number in the first column, the number 2 to the second smallest number, and so on and the result is stored in the colum designated by the second argument. If the numbers $40,49,48,40,49$, and 48 are in column 2, the instruction

RECODE colurn 2 into column 5
would put the numbers $1,3,2,1,3$, and 2 into colum 5 .


The replace instruction is another coding instruction which simply replaces one number by another. It can be used for the treatment of missing or outlying data. For the numbers $-1,-9,2,5$, and -9 in column 5, the instruction

REPLACE -9.0 in column 5 by 3.0 and put in column 7
would put the numbers $-1,3,2,5$, and 3 into column 7 .

REPLACE the numbers from (K) to (K) in col (C) by (K) and put in column (C)

This form of REPLACE is the same as the one above; except a range of numbers, instead of just one, is replaced by a single number. For the numbers $-1,-9,2,5$, and -9 in column 5, the instruction

REPLACE numbers from -3.0 to +3.0 in col 5 by 7.0 and put in col 9
would put the numbers $7,-9,7,5$, and -9 into column 9 .
: RETAIN numbers between ( K ) and ( K ) in cols (C),..., (C) nut in cols (C),..., (C)

Any row in the first set of columns with all numbers between ( $K$ ) and ( K ), inclusive, is put at the top of the second set of columns. Any row in the first set of columns which has a number outside the range ( $K$ ) to ( $K$ ) is deleted. Zeros are put at the bottom of the second set of columns and NRMAX is reset to the number of rows retained. The instruction

RETAIN all numbers between 0.0 and 200.0 in cols $1,2,3$, and 4 put in cols $11,12,13$ and 14 would produce the following results for the numbers shown in columns 1 to 4 :

| Row/Column | $\underline{1}$ | $\underline{2}$ | $\underline{3}$ | $\underline{4}$ | $\underline{11}$ | $\underline{12}$ | $\underline{13}$ | $\underline{14}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 6 | 25 | 40 | 101 | 6 | 25 | 40 | 101 |
| 2 | 7 | 23 | 48 | -1 | 7 | 25 | 40 | 104 |
| 3 | 7 | 25 | 40 | 104 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 109 |
| 4 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 109 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 102 |
| 5 | -2 | 26 | 40 | 106 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 108 |
| 6 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 102 | 7 | 24 | 48 | 108 |
| 7 | 6 | -3 | 40 | 103 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 101 |
| 8 | 6 | 25 | 49 | 108 | 7 | 25 | 48 | 103 |
| 9 | 6 | 23 | -2 | 105 | 7 | 26 | 49 | 107 |
| 10 | -1 | 24 | 48 | 108 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 6 | 24 | 48 | 102 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 7 | 25 | 49 | 101 | -1 |  |  |  |
| 13 | 7 | 25 | 48 | 103 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 7 | 26 | 49 | 107 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

In this example, the six rows $2,5,7,9,11$, and 13 contain numbers in columns 1 to 4 which are outside the range 0.0 to 200.0 and are deleted. All the numbers in the remaining rows of columns 1 to 4 are within the range 0.0 to 200.0 and these rows are retained. NRMAX is reset to $6=15-9$.

## 4. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS.

## 4.1* Elementary Analysis.

If the specified starting point ( $K$ ) of a FREQUENCY distribution instruction exceeded the smallest number in the data column, trouble developed. A correction has been made so that data below the starting point are ignored. If the numbers 1.0 to 10.0 are in column 2, the instruction:

FREQUENCY of col 2, using 3 classes of length 2.0, starting at 4.5, put in col 7
will now store the frequency 2.0 in the first three rows of colum 7 for the three classes:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 4.5 \text { to } 6.5 \\
& 6.5 \text { to } 8.5 \\
& 8.5 \text { to } 10.5
\end{aligned}
$$

Note, that the four measurements $1.0,2.0,3.0$ and 4.0 are simply ignored and the total frequency count is 6 rather than 10. Furthermore, no diagnostic is given. One can deliberately set the starting point above the minimum to advantage, but care should be exercised in doing it.

Also, a similar situation exists if the specified number of classes ( $k$ ) is not large enough to include all the data. For the above example, the instruction:

FREQUENCY of col 2, using 3 classes of length 2.0 , starting at 0.5 , put in col 8
will now store the frequency 2.0 in the first three rows of column 8 for the three classes:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0.5 \text { to } 2.5 \\
& 2.5 \text { to } 4.5 \\
& 4.5 \text { to } 6.5
\end{aligned}
$$

The total frequency count is six rather than ten, and the numbers $7.0,8.0,9.0$ and 10.0 are ignored. Again, no diagnostic is given.

If the number of classes exceeds the number of rows in the worksheet, the following informative diagnostic is printed:

## COLUMN NOT LONG ENOUGH TO STORE ALL NUMBERS. <br> FIRST (n) NUMBERS WERE STORED.

The HISTOGRAM and NIISTOGRAM instructions have been revised to allow printing on narrow carriage terminals or CRT devices. In addition, a scale is now printed below the column titles and three columns have been added to show the relative cumulative frequencies, cumulative frequencies and relative frequencies. Page 61 is the equivalent of page 114 of NBS TN 552. Page 62 shows the result of using the instructions:

WIDTH 72
FREQUENCY of COMBINED MPG using 11 cel1s, length 2.0 , start 11.5 store 111213 HISTOGRAM 11, 12, 13
with the data on page 110 .

| MID-POINTS | RCF | CF | RF | FREQUENCY |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | -------- |
| -. 25000000 | . 205 | 8 | . 205 | 8 | ++++++++ |
| . 25000000 | . 487 | 19 | . 282 | 11 | +++++++++++ |
| . 75000000 | . 846 | 33 | . 359 | 14 | +++++++++++++++ |
| 1.2500000 | . 974 | 38 | . 128 | 5 | +++++ |
| 1.7500000 | 1.000 | 39 | . 026 | 1 | $+$ |

RCF $=$ RELATIVE CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY
CF $=$ CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY
RF = RELATIVE FREQUENCY

|  |  |  |  | 0--------10--------20 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -. 25000000 | . 205 | 8 | . 205 | 8 | ++++++++ |
| . 25000000 | . 487 | 19 | . 282 | 11 | +++++++++++ |
| . 75000000 | . 846 | 33 | . 359 | 14 | +++++++++++++++ |
| 1.2500000 | . 974 | 38 | . 128 | 5 | +++++ |
| 1.7500000 | 1.000 | 39 | . 026 | 1 | $+$ |

RCF $=$ RELATIVE CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY
CF = CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY
$R F=$ RELATIVE FREQUENCY

OMNITAB 3/24/77 HISTOGRAM EXAMPLE
PAGE 2

LIST OF DATA, INSTRUCTIONS AND DIAGNOSTICS

SET VELOCITY OF LIGHT IN COLUMN 1

| .4 | .6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | .5 | .6 | .7 | 1.0 | .6 | .2 | 1.9 | .2 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| .4 | .0 | -.4 | -.3 | .0 | -.4 | -.3 | .1 | -.1 | .2 | -.5 | .3 | -.1 |
| .2 | -.2 | .8 | .5 | .6 | .8 | .7 | .7 | .2 | .5 | .7 | .8 | 1.1 |

* INFORMATIVE DIAGNOSTIC FOR THE ABOVE INSTRUCTION NRMAX HAS BEEN RESET FROM 0 TO 39.

FREQUENCY OF COL 1 USING 5 CELLS OF LENGTH . 5 START AT -. 5 PUT IN COLS 41, 42,43

* INFORMATIVE DIAGNOSTIC FOR THE ABOVE INSTRUCTION NRMAX HAS BEEN RESET FROM 39 TC 5.

ADD COL 41 TO COL 42, MULT BY 0.5, ADD 0.0 AND PUT IN COL 44
HISTOGRAM WITH MID-POINTS IN COL 44 AND FREQUENCIES IN COL 43
SPACE 2
NHISTOGRAM WITH MID-POINTS IN COL 44 AND FREQUENCIES IN COL 43

| MID-POINTS | RCF | CF | RF | FREQUENCY |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 0-------30-------60--------90 |
| 12.500000 | . 105 | 40 | . 105 | 40 | ++++++++++++++ |
| 14.500000 | . 321 | 122 | . 216 | 82 | +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ |
| 16.500000 | . 455 | 173 | . 134 | 51 | +++++++++++++++++ |
| 18.500000 | . 579 | 220 | . 124 | 47 | +++++++++++++++++ |
| 20.500000 | . 721 | 274 | . 142 | 54 | +++++++++++++++++++ |
| 22.500000 | . 803 | 305 | . 082 | 31 | +++++++++++ |
| 24.500000 | . 868 | 330 | . 066 | 25 | +++++++++ |
| 26.500000 | . 934 | 355 | . 066 | 25 | +++++++++ |
| 28.500000 | . 982 | 373 | . 047 | 18 | ++++++ |
| 30.500000 | . 987 | 375 | . 005 | 2 | + |
| 32.500000 | 1.000 | 380 | . 013 | 5 | ++ |
| RCF $=$ RELATIVE CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY |  |  |  |  |  |
| CF $=$ CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY |  |  |  |  |  |
| RF $=$ RELATIV | FREQU |  |  |  |  |

Previously, a plus sign (+) was printed for each measurement. If there was not enough room to print all the plus signs for a given class on one line, the printing continued on additional lines. Now, printing for any class of the distribution is on a single line and the scale is adjusted appropriately. Each plus sign may represent more than one measurement as indicated by the scale at the top. The zero of the number printed in the scale is printed at the 0th, 10th, 20th, etc. marks on the scale. In the second example discussed above, each tenth mark on the scale is $0,30,60$ and 90 . Hence, each plus represents three measurements; except the last plus may represent only one or two measurements.

Optional forms of HISTOGRAM and NHISTOGRAM now exist with three arguments instead of two, which specify the class boundaries of the frequency distribution instead of the midpoints. However, the mid-points are still printed rather than the class boundaries.


### 4.1.1 Stem-and-Leaf Displays.

STEM LEAF, SSTEM LEAF
A STEM LEAF instruction produces a stem-and-1eaf graphical display of data; an innovation of Tukey (1970). The display is a concise representation of a set of measurements which is similar to a histogram, but has certain advantages. The stem-and-leaf display preserves more of the fine structure of the data and obviates the problem of choosing an appropriate class width for the histogram. Additional information is given on order statistics, such as the median, which makes it a better technique for studying the frequency distribution of measurement data in order to formulate mathematical models and to evaluate "outlying" values and other anomalies, so that summary measures (average, standard deviation) can be correctly interpreted.

Very simply, a stem-and-leaf display replaces the mark $(X)$ of a histogram by a digit, thereby preserving the graphical features of the histogram and at the same time providing more information. The three measurements 103,107 and 108 might appear in a histogram as
100-109 XXX

The same three measurements could appear in a stem-and-leaf display as

\section*{| $10 \mid 378$ |
| :--- | :--- |}

The stem, 10, gives the first two digits of the measurements and the leaves 3,7 and 8 give the third digit. The technique has been generalized in a number of ways to provide displays for all kinds of data.

There is a main instruction which uses an automatic rule to produce three, or sometimes two, displays without any storage. Three, rather than one, displays are given partly because it is not possible to automatically determine the best display and partly to allow one to look at the data in different ways. Two options enable certain storage. The automatic rule is good, but not infallible and sometimes does not produce the best display. Also, there are times when one wants a specific display not produced by the automatic rule. Hence, there are three other options to allow one to override the automatic rule and store results. The four forms SSTEM LEAF suppress the automatic display.

The main instruction is simply

```
STEM LEAF of column (C)
```

Suppose column 7 contains the 114 measurements:

| 116. | 82. | 127. | 100. | 94. | 117. | 90. | 121. | 93. | 120. | 83. | 95. | 88. | 23. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 81. | 75. | 100. | 98. | 88. | 86. | 80. | 105. | 117. | 92. | 81. | 85. | 90. | 100. |
| 106. | 98. | 93. | 96. | 90. | 108. | 138. | 133. | 83. | 100. | 85. | 95. | 98. | 123. |
| 109. | 108. | 119. | 100. | 101. | 129. | 80. | 92. | 119. | 94. | 104. | 91. | 96. | 103. |
| 131. | 115. | 104. | 103. | 116. | 103. | 133. | 77. | 65. | 80. | 134. | 103. | 104. | 86. |
| 81. | 89. | 115. | 130. | 149. | 126. | 85. | 93. | 126. | 93. | 93. | 82. | 95. | 89. |
| 83. | 124. | 95. | 84. | 82. | 75. | 97. | 100. | 83. | 83. | 77. | 78. | 125. | 113. |
| 104. | 121. | 105. | 80. | 92. | 103. | 116. | 68. | 86. | 76. | 102. | 94. | 141. | 86. |
| 126. | 119 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The instruction

## STEM LEAF of column 7

will cause the three displays shown on pages 65 and 66 to be printed. An explanation of a display follows.

Note, a careful examination of the stem-and-1eaf display shows that some digits seem to occur more frequently than expected and some less frequently. In the third line of the first display, there are several $0^{\prime} \mathrm{s}, 3^{\prime} \mathrm{s}$ and $6^{\prime} \mathrm{s}$, but only one 4 and no $7^{\prime} \mathrm{s}$. Further investigation would be needed to determine whether the differences in expected frequencies are real or simply due to chance, but in any case a histogram would not reveal any difference.

## Automatic Display

Each display starts on a new page which begins with a title
STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY FOR COLUMN XX
where $X X$ is a column number heading or label. The display has four columns for the (i) depth, (ii) scraw1, (iii) stem and (iv) leaves. At the bottom of the display, additional information is printed: (v) numerical values for the scraw1, (vi) units of measurement for the stem and leaves with examples, and (vii) values of the four parameters used to determine the form of the display.


SCRAWL ( $\mathrm{N}=114,{ }^{*}=65.000000, \mathrm{H}=86.000000$,
$M=97.500000, H=115.00000, *=149.00000$ )
EACH STEM UNIT IS 10
EACH LEAF UNIT IS 1
6 ( 5 READS AS 65
14 ( 9 READS AS 149
FOR THE ABOVE STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY, THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES WERE USED $\mathrm{I}=1, \mathrm{~J}=2, \mathrm{~K}=2, \mathrm{~L}=1$

STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY FOR COLUMN 7
DEPTH SCRAWL STEM LEAF

| 2 | * | 6 |  | 58 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 |  | 7 |  |  |
| 8 |  | 7 |  | 556778 |
| 24 |  | 8 |  | 0000111222333334 |
| 35 | H | 8 |  | 55566668899 |
| 50 |  | 9 |  | 000122233333444 |
|  | M | 9 |  | 5555667888 |
| 54 |  | 10 |  | 00000012333334444 |
| 37 |  | 10 |  | 556889 |
| 31 |  | 11 |  | 3 |
| 30 | H | 11 |  | 5566677999 |
| 20 |  | 12 |  | 011334 |
| 14 |  | 12 |  | 566679 |
| 8 |  | 13 |  | 01334 |
| 3 |  | 13 |  | 8 |
| 2 |  | 14 |  | 1 |
| 1 | * | 14 |  | 9 |

SCRAWL ( $\mathrm{N}=114, *=65.000000, \mathrm{H}=86.000000$,
$\mathrm{M}=97.500000, \mathrm{H}=115.00000, *=149.00000$ )
EACH STEM UNIT IS 10
EACH LEAF UNIT IS 1
6 ( 5 READS AS 65
14 ( 9 READS AS 149
FOR THE ABOVE STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY, THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES WERE USED $\mathrm{I}=1, \mathrm{~J}=2, \mathrm{~K}=4, \mathrm{~L}=1$

DEPTH SCRAWL STEM LEAF

| 1 | * | 6 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | 6 |  |
| 2 |  | 6 | 8 |
| 2 |  | 7 |  |
| 2 |  | 7 |  |
| 4 |  | 7 | 55 |
| 7 |  | 7 | 677 |
| 8 |  | 7 | 8 |
| 15 |  | 8 | 0000111 |
| 23 |  | 8 | 22233333 |
| 27 |  | 8 | 4555 |
| 31 | H | 8 | 6666 |
| 35 |  | 8 | 8899 |
| 39 |  | 9 | 0001 |
| 47 |  | 9 | 22233333 |
| 54 |  | 9 | 4445555 |
| 57 |  | 9 | 667 |
|  | M | 9 | 888 |
| 54 |  | 10 | 0000001 |
| 47 |  | 10 | 233333 |
| 41 |  | 10 | 444455 |
| 35 |  | 10 | 6 |
| 34 |  | 10 | 889 |
| 31 |  | 11 |  |
| 31 |  | 11 | 3 |
| 30 | H | 11 | 55 |
| 28 |  | 11 | 66677 |
| 23 |  | 11 | 999 |
| 20 |  | 12 | 011 |
| 17 |  | 12 | 33 |
| 15 |  | 12 | 45 |
| 13 |  | 12 | 6667 |
| 9 |  | 12 | 9 |
| 8 |  | 13 | 01 |
| 6 |  | 13 | 33 |
| 4 |  | 13 | 4 |
| 3 |  | 13 |  |
| 3 |  | 13 | 8 |
| 2 |  | 14 | 1 |
| 1 |  | 14 |  |
| 1 |  | 14 |  |
| 1 |  | 14 |  |
| 1 | * | 14 | 9 |

SCRAKL ( $\mathrm{N}=114, *=65.000000, \mathrm{H}=86.000000$,
$\mathrm{M}=97.500000, \mathrm{H}=115.00000, *=149.00000$ )


FOR THE ABOVE STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY, THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES WERE USED $\mathrm{I}=1, \mathrm{~J}=2, \mathrm{~K}=10, \mathrm{~L}=1$
(i) Depth columm: The depth is basically a cumulative frequency count, but the counting works both from the minimum down to the middle and from the maximum up to the middle of the display. From the minimum to the median (top half of the display), the depth for any stem is the total number of measurements less than or equal to the measurement corresponding to the largest leaf. On the second line of the first display in the above example, the stem is 7 and the largest leaf is 8 . This represents the measurement 78. The depth, 8, is the total number of measurements less than or equal to 78 . From the maximum to the median (bottom half of display), the depth for any stem is the total number of measurements equal to or greater than the measurement corresponding to the smallest leaf. On the seventh line of the first display in the above example, the stem is 12 and the smallest leaf is 0 . Thus, there are 20 measurements equal to or greater than 120. A value for the depth is not given for the stem where the median lies. In some cases, it will take more than one line to print all the leaves for a particular stem. When this occurs, the depth is printed on the last line for that particular stem.

Nemenyi et al. (1975), give an approximate 95 percent confidence interval for the population median of a set of measurements which can be easily determined from the depth of a stem-and-leaf display. Let a be the integral part of $(\mathrm{n}+1) / 2-\sqrt{ }$, where n is the number of measurements. In our example $n=114$ and a is the integral part of $57.5-10.7=46.8$ or $\mathrm{a}=46$. Now find the measurements corresponding to the depth $\mathrm{a}=46$ to obtain the 95 percent confidence interval. Thus, we can be 95 percent confident the median of our distribution is between 93 and 102.
(ii) Scraw1 column: The five symbols used are:

* for the minimum, or sma11est measurement

H for the lower hinge, or lower quartile
M for the median
H for the upper hinge, or upper quartile

* for the maximum, or largest measurement

The lower hinge is that value such that 25 percent of the measurements fall below it and 75 percent of the measurements fall above it. Similarly, the upper hinge is that value such that 75 percent of the measurements fall below it and 25 percent of the measurements fall above it. The median, as usual, is the value for which 50 percent of the measurements fall below it and 50 percent of the measurements fall above it.

More precisely, let $r=1,2$ and 3 for the lower hinge, median and upper hinge and $x(r)$ be the measurements ordered from smallest to largest. Let $m$ be the largest integer less than or equal to $\mathrm{rn} / 4$, where n is the number of measurements. If $\mathrm{rn} / 4$ is not an integer use $X(m+1)$ to define the lower hinge, median and upper hinge. If $r^{*} n / 4$ is an integer, use $[X(m)+x(m+1)] / 2$.

Each symbol is printed on the line in which the appropriate leaf appears. In the above example, the median is 97.5 . For this measurement, the stem is 9 and the leaf 8 . Thus, M is printed on the fourth line of the first display opposite the 23 nd leaf, 7.
(iii) Stem column: The stem gives the leading significant digits of a measurement.

In the first display of the above example, each stem is different ( $k=2$ ).
In the second display, two lines have the same stem ( $k=4$ ). The first is used for leaves with values $0,1,2,3$ or 4 and the second for leaves with the values $5,6,7,8$ or 9. Thus, the six numbers in the 130 's, namely, 130, 131, 133, 133, 134 and 138 , which are represented on one line in the first display are represented on two lines in the second display.

In the third display, five lines have the same stem ( $k=10$ ). The first is used for leaves with values 0 or 1 , the second for leaves with values 2 or 3 , the third for 4 or 5,
the fourth for 6 or 7 and the fifth for 8 or 9 . Thus, five lines are used to represent the six numbers in the 130 's.

If there is more than one stem on a line, the stems are separated by a slash (/) and the corresponding sets of leaves are separated by a slash. Thus

$$
4 / 5 / 6
$$

could be used to display all numbers from 40 to 69 and

$$
4 / 5 / 6(/ / 3
$$

would represent 63.
(iv) Leaf columm: The leaves are separated from their stems by alternating left and right parentheses. (A vertical line symbol, which would be preferable, is not available on some computers.) The leaf is the next significant digit after the last significant digit in the stem. If a leaf has more than one digit (see below), the leaves are separated by a comma. This is also true for mixed displays when any of the leading digits are actually part of the stem (see below).
(v) Scrawl: Values of the smallest measurement, lower hinge, median, upper hinge and largest measurement are printed after giving the total number of measurements. In the above example, the smallest of the 114 measurements is 65 and the largest is 149 . The lower hinge is 86.0 , the median is 97.5 , and the upper hinge is 115.0 .
(vi) Scale: Below the scrawl, the units of measurement for the stems and leaves are printed and examples are given for the smallest and largest measurements.
(vii) Parameters: The values of four parameters i, j, $k$ and $\ell$ uniquely determine the form of a display and are printed at the bottom of each display. The values can be set as in three of the options described below.

## Options.

The following two instructions are identical to the main STEM LEAF instruction, except they allow one to store the scrawl (or the scrawl and the depth) in the worksheet.
STEM LEAF of colum
(C) and put scraw1 in colum
(C)

The scrawl will be stored in the second named colum. The eight values stored are.

| Row | Description |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | NRMAX |
| 2 | minimum value of data |
| 3 | the next value after the minimum |
| 4 | the lower hinge |
| 5 | the updian |
| 6 | the value hinge preceding the maximum |
| 7 | maximum value of the data |

STEM LEAF of col (C), scrawl in (C) and put depth in colum (C)

Both the depth and the scrawl are stored in the specified columns. The first row of the colum, where the depth information is stored, contains the total number of stems. The depth of the first stem 1 ine is in row 2, depth of the second stem line in row 3 and so forth. If the number of stems is greater than the number of rows, only the number of rows minus one depths will be stored.

The next three instructions are similar to the three preceding ones, except the user defines the parameters $i, j, k$ and $\ell$.

STEM LEAF of column (C) for parameter values (i), ( $j$ ), ( $k$ ) and ( $\ell$ )

STEM LEAF of col (C) for (i), ( $j$ ), ( $k$ ) and ( $\ell$ ) put scrawl in col (C)

STEM LEAF of col (C) for (i), (j), (k), ( $\ell$ ) put scrawl in (C) and depth in (C)
(i): The parameter i determines whether a simple display is given, $\mathrm{i}>0$, or a mixed display is given, $\mathrm{i}=0$.

Mixed stem-and-leaf displays, which are necessarily more complicated, can be used to provide a more concise display when the data vary over several orders of magnitude.

The numbers $78,85,96,102$ and 113 can be easily shown with a simple stem-and-leaf display as:

$$
\begin{array}{r}
7(8 \\
8) \\
9 \\
9 \\
10 \\
10 \\
11
\end{array}\left(\begin{array}{c}
6 \\
1
\end{array}\right.
$$

The numbers $78,85,96,198,276$ could not be displayed so easily without using a lot of stems ( $10,11, \ldots, 18$ and $20,21, \ldots, 26$ ) which had no leaves. But a mixed stem-and-1eaf display would look like:

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
7 & (8 \\
8 & (8) \\
9 & 5 \\
9 & (6 \\
\left.1^{*}\right) & 98 \\
2^{*} & \left(\begin{array}{c} 
\\
\hline
\end{array}\right.
\end{array}
$$

The asterisk after the 1 (or 2) means that the first digit of the leaf is really part of the stem. Thus, 1* ( 98 reads as 198, whereas 1 ( 98 reads as 19 and 18. If two asterisks are used, then the first two digits of the leaf are actually part of the stem, etc.
( $j$ ): The parameter $j$ is the number of significant digits in the largest stem. It is increased by one, if the decimal point falls within the stem. The value of $j$ must be
greater than zero. In the first display of the original example, the smallest stem is 6 and the largest is 14 with two digits and hence $\mathrm{j}=2$.
(k): The parameter $k$ controls the length of each stem. If the display is simple ( $i>$ $0)$, then $k=1,2,4$ or 10 . If $k=2$, each stem is on a different line. If $k=4$, a stem will appear twice. If $k=10$, a stem will appear five times. Thus, the numbers 61,68 and 73 (or 610,680 and 730) would be displayed as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 6)_{3}^{18} \\
& 7
\end{aligned}
$$

for $k=2$, and as
6 ( 1
6) 8

7 ( 3
for $k=4$, and as
for $k=10$. In other words, the unit of measurement is 1 , . 5 and .2 times some power of ten depending upon whether $\mathrm{k}=2$, 4 or 10 .

If $k=1$, there will be two stems per line; each separated by a slash. The above three numbers, 61,68 and 73 could be displayed as:

$$
6 / 7(18 / 3
$$

Note, that the leaves for each stem are separated by a slash.
If the display is mixed, $\mathbf{i}=0$, then $\mathrm{k}=1$ or 3 . If $\mathrm{k}=1$, there will be three stems per line as in:
6/7/8 (

If $k=3$, each stem will be on a new line as in:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 6(18 / 3 / \\
& 7)^{(1)} 3 \\
& 8(
\end{aligned}
$$

(l): The value of the parameter $\ell$ determines the number of digits in any leaf. For the instruction

STEM LEAF of col 7 for $i=1, j=2, k=1$, and $\ell=1$
only one display form is printed. This display contains two stem values per stem line.
STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY FOR COLUMN 7
DEPTH SCRANL STEM LEAF

| 8 | $*$ | $6 / 7$ | $(58 / 556778$ |  |
| ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
|  | HM | $8 / 9$ | $)$ | $000011122233333455566668899 / 0001222333334445555667888$ |
| 54 | H | $10 / 11$ | $\left(\begin{array}{l}00000012333334444556889 / 35566677999 \\ 20\end{array}\right.$ | $12 / 13$ $)$ <br> 2 $*$ |

SCRAWL ( $\mathrm{N}=114, \begin{aligned} & *=65.000000, \\ & \mathrm{M}=97.500000, \\ & \mathrm{H}= \\ & \mathrm{H}= \\ & \end{aligned} \quad 115.000000,{ }^{*}=149.00000$ )
EACH STEM UNIT IS 10
EACH LEAF UNIT IS
1
6/7 ( 5 READS AS 65
14/15 ( 9 READS AS 149
FOR THE ABOVE STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY, THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES WERE USED
$\mathrm{I}=1, \mathrm{~J}=2, \mathrm{~K}=1, \mathrm{~L}=1$
Suppress Display.
The four forms of the SSTEM LEAF instruction are the same as the second, third, fifth and sixth forms of the STEM LEAF instruction except the automatic display is suppressed.

SSTEM LEAF of column (C) put scrawl in column (C)

SSTEM LEAF of col (C) put scrawl in col (C) and depth in col (C)

SSTEM LEAF col (C) for (i), ( $j$ ), ( $k$ ) and ( $\ell$ ), put scrawl in col (C)
1

SSTEM LEAF of (C) for (i), (j), (k) and ( $\ell$ ), put scraw1 in (C) and depth in (C)

## Diagnostics:

Three fatal errors may occur in the use of the STEM LEAF or SSTEM LEAF instructions. If NRMAX is less than 5 or all the data values are the same, the following fatal error will be given:

NRMAX IS LESS THAN 5 OR ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE THE SAME.
Whenever the range of data is too large, the fatal error
VALUE OF SOME MEASUREMENT IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
is printed. The most frequent fatal error occurs if any of the parameter values $\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}, \mathrm{k}$ and/or $\ell$ are not defined correctly, or if the rules for determining the parameters are not satisfied. The error message given for these difficulties is:

I, J, K AND/OR L NOT DEFINED CORRECTLY, OR RULE CANNOT DETERMINE PROPER PARAMETER VALUES FOR THESE DATA.

The informative diagnostics which can occur with STEM LEAF and SSTEM LEAF instructions are:

PRINTING OF STEM AND LEAF DISPLAY IS NOT POSSIBLE. INSTRUCTION WAS TREATED AS SSTEM LEAF.

This happens if the stem ( j ) is very large and the defined printer line width is small.
(n) ROWS IN WORKSHEET IS NOT ENOUGH FOR COMPLETE STORAGE.
and
DISPLAY IS (n) LINES, ONLY FIRST 99 DISPLAYED.
If the parameters $i, j, k$ and $\ell$ are not defined carefully, the total number of stems may be huge.

Rule.
If the parameters are not defined by the user, STEM LEAF and SSTEM LEAF instructions will set $i$ and $\ell$ equal to one and determine the best pair of $j, k$ by one of the following rules.

Primary Rule.
Let $\mathrm{A}=$ number of display lines from lower hinge to upper hinge divided by the total number of lines in display.

Let $B=$ total number of lines in display divided by the number of measurements.
Then choose $j$ and $k$ such that $.2<A<.5, B<.15$ and $k>2$. Otherwise stop whenever (i) $j+\ell+1$ is greater than the number of significant digits in the data; (ii) $\mathrm{B} \leq .03$; or (iii) total number of display lines is greater than $50\left(\log _{1} \mathrm{n}\right)$.

Secondary Rule.
If the primary rule is not satisfied, choose the first pair of $j, k$ such that $k$ is greater than one and the total number of display lines is greater than or equal to 30 .

Final Rule.
Whenever the primary and secondary rules fail, the best $j, k$ pair will be selected which satisfies the conditions $\mathrm{k}=4$ and the number of lines in the display is maximum but less than 30.
4.1.2 Statistical Plots.

## STATPLOTS

: STATPLOTS of column (C)

A STATPLOTS instruction produces four very useful plots for an exploratory analysis of data. The plots can be very helpful for detecting any anomalies in the data such as nonrandormess, lack of independence, presence of outliers, etc.

Plot 1 , in the upper left-hand corner, is a simple plot of the measurements $X$ (i) vs. the row number $\mathbf{i}$, or the order the measurements are entered into the worksheet. This plot may be used to detect many different patterns of non-randomess such as trends, outliers, etc.

Plot 2, in the upper right-hand corner, is an autoregressive plot of $X(i)$ versus $X(i-1)$. The plot is particularly useful for assessing lack of independence in the data. If the measurements are well behaved, the plot should not show any recognizable pattern.

Plot 3, in the lower left-hand corner, is a histogram. The histogram, designed by J. J. Filliben, is somewhat different from a conventional histogram. The interval for the horizontal axis is 0.2 standard deviations so that the horizontal axis goes from -5 to +5 standard deviations. Two scales are shown: one for the values of the measurements and one below it for multiples of standard deviations from the mean. Frequency is shown on the vertical axis. Information is printed below the histogram which gives the number of measurements, the value of the 0.2 standard deviation class width, the number of observations in excess of the mean plus or minus 5 standard deviations, and the number of measurements represented by a plotted X in the histogram.

Plot 4, in the lower right-hand corner, is a normal probability plot. Section C4.7.1 gives a description of the advantages and uses of a probability plot. An assumption of a normal distribution of measurements is not satisfied, if the points do not lie approximately on a straight line. Any marked curvature indicated by the points in the plot is a sign of non-normality. Values of the probability plot correlation coefficient (discussed in Section C4.7.1), the scrawl (discussed in Section C4.1.1), the mean and the standard deviation are printed at the bottom of the plot.

The vertical and horizontal scales for all four plots are determined by the minimum and maximum values plotted. The plotting symbol for plots 1,2 and 4 is a period (.). If two or more points coincide, the plotting symbol becomes an asterisk (*). The plotting symbol for plot 3 (histogram) is an X. Depending upon the frequency indicated on the vertical axis, any $X$ may represent 1 or more measurements. The maximum number of measurements represented by an $X$ is given in the last line of information at the bottom of the histogram.

## Effect of WIDTH and LENGTH

A LENGTH instruction has no effect on a STATPLOTS instruction. If the width, as determined by a WIDTH, INTERACTIVE or TERMINAL instruction, is less than 120, then plots 1 and 2 are printed on one page and plots 3 and 4 are printed on the next page. The information printed below the normal probability plot appears below plot 2 on the first page. The information printed below the histogram is printed below the normal probability plot on the next page.

## Remark

Serious consideration was given to making the results of STATPLOTS part of the atuomatic printing of a STATISTICAL analysis instruction. It was finally decided that there should be a separate instruction. However, the user of a STATISTICAL analysis would be well advised to use a STATPLOTS instruction in conjunction with a STATISTICAL analysis instruction in most instances.

## Remark

Four plots on one page are far more effective than four plots on separate pages. By having all the plots on one page the eye can survey all plots simultaneously. A plot may display evidence not obvious in the other plots. Sometimes one plot can be used to support evidence found in another plot. Occasionally, the evidence in two plots may seem to conflict. This frequently suggests that further analysis or experimentation is needed.

1. The number of measurements (NRMAX) must be at least 5 .
2. The number of measurements (NRMAX) may not exceed 6250.

## Example

The set of instructions 1isted below is used to show the use of STATPLOTS to analyze a set of 200 steel beam deflection measurements. The results are show on pages 75,76 and 77 .

```
SET BEAM DEFLECTION DATA IN COLUMN 1
-213-564-035 -015 +141 +115 -420 -360 +203 -338
-431 +194 -220 -513 +154 -125 -559 +092 -021 -579
-052 +099 -543 -175 +162 -457 -346 +204 -300 -474
+164 -107 -572 -008 +083-541 -224 +180 -420 -374
+201 -236 -531 +083 +027 -564 -112 +131 -507 -254
+199 -311 -495 +143-046 -579 -090 +136 -472 -338
+202 -287-477 +169 -124 -568 +017 +048 -568 -135
+162 -430-422 +172 -074 -577 -013 +092 -534 -243
+194-355 -465 +156 -081-578 -064 +139 -449 -384
+193-198 -538 +110 -044 -577 -006 +066 -552 -164
+161 -460 -344 +205 -281-504 +134 -028 -576 -118
+156 -437-381 +200 -220-540 +083 +011 -568 -160
+172 -414 -408 +188 -125 -572 -032 +139 -492 -321
+205 -262 -504 +142 -083-574 -000 +048 -571 -106
+137 -501 -266 +190 -391-406 +194 -186 -553 +083
-013-577-049 +103-515-280 +201 +300-506 +131
-045-578-080 +138-462-361 +201 -211 -554 +032
+074 -533-235 +187 -372-442 +182 -147 -566 +025
+068 -535 -244 +194 -351 -463 +174 -125 -570 +015
+072 -550-190 +172 -424 -385 +198 -218 -536 +096
STATPLOTS OF COLUNN 1
WIDTH }8
STATPLOTS OF COLUNN 1
```




$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { MEAN }=-177.43500 \\
& \text { STANDARD DEVIATION }=277.33216
\end{aligned}
$$






PLOT OF X(I) VERSUS I


PLOT OF $X(I)$ VERSUS X(I-1)


PROBABILITY PLOT CORRELATION COEFFICIENT $=.9540$
SCRAWL ( $\mathrm{N}=200, *=-579.00000, \mathrm{H}=-453.00000$,
$M=-162.00000, H=94.000000, *=300.00000$ )
MEAN $=-177.43500$
STANDARD DEVIATION $=277.33216$



### 4.1.3 Table Making.

| NTABLE AVERAGE, | NTABLE FREQUENCY, | NTABLE MEDIAN, | NTABLE MAXIMUM, |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NTABLE MINIMMM, | NTABLE PERCENTAGE, | NTABLE PROPORTION, | NTABLE RANGE, |
| NTABLE STDDEV, | NTABLE SUM, | TABLE AVERAGE, | TABLE FREQUENCY, |
| TABLE MAXIMM, | TABLE MEDIAN, | TABLE MINIMUM, | TABLE PERCENTAGE, |
| TABLE PROPORTION, | TABLE RANGE, | TABLE STDDEV, | TABLE SUM |

A collection of data is often classified according to several variables, each of which can assume discrete values. For example, people can be classified by sex, marital status, education, etc. Sex, marital status, education, etc. will be called variables. The values that a variable may have will be called levels. The levels must have numerical values. The numbers 0 and 1 may be used to denote the two levels of sex. The interpretation of the data is aided considerably by cross tabulation or the construction of a table. The most common table is one which clearly shows the frequency (or count) for every possible combination in the classification. The table will show, for example, how many of the persons in a study are male, divorced and have a college education. Less frequently, but still important, there is a response variable, i.e., salary, and a table of a statistic of the response variable is needed. For example, a table showing the average salary for divorced males with a college education, single females with an advanced degree, etc., may be needed.

A large and powerful set of instructions for constructing and printing tables (cross tabulation) has been added to $O \mathbb{N} I T A B$, which should find wide use in many different areas. Each command consists of two words. The first word is either TABLE or NTABLE. The N before TABLE in NTABLE has the usual significance; i.e., the printing does not start on a new page and titles are not printed. The second word in the command may be any of the ten words AVERAGE, FREQUENCY, MEDIAN, MAXIMUM, MINIMMM, PERCENTAGE, PROPORTION, RANGE, STDDEV, or SUM. There is an optional form of each instruction which permits automatic storage.

Data for examples
Examples are given below which use the following instructions and data:

```
PEAD DATA INTO COLUMNS \(7 \quad 5 \quad 2750\)
``` \$
\begin{tabular}{llll}
6 & 25 & 40 & 101 \\
7 & 23 & 48 & 107 \\
7 & 25 & 40 & 104 \\
6 & 25 & 49 & 109 \\
6 & 26 & 40 & 106 \\
7 & 24 & 48 & 102 \\
6 & 26 & 40 & 103 \\
6 & 25 & 49 & 108 \\
6 & 23 & 49 & 105 \\
7 & 24 & 48 & 108 \\
7 & 24 & 48 & 102 \\
6 & 25 & 49 & 101 \\
7 & 26 & 48 & 108 \\
7 & 25 & 48 & 103 \\
7 & 26 & 49 & 107
\end{tabular}

WIDTH 80
HEAD COL 5/ AGE
TABLE FREQUENCY 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 75 AND 27
ADD 0.98765 TO COLUMN 27 AND PUT IN COLUMN 28

\section*{Instructions}

NTABLE AVERAGE (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in (C)

NTABLE FREQUENCY (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C)
: NTABLE MAXIMUM ( n ) way, levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)

The result of using the instructions
SPACE 5
NTABLE MAXIMUM 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, 28 and 50
is shown at the bottom of page 89 .
\(\vdots\) NTABLE MEDIAN ( n ) way with levels in cols (C), (C) , ..., (C) for data in col (C)

The result of using the instructions
SPACE 5
NTABLE MEDIAN 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLLMNS 7, 5, 28 and 50
is shown at the bottom of page 90 .
\(\square\)
\(\vdots\) NTABLE MINIMUM ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C) ,..., (C) for data in col (C)

NTABLE PERCENTAGE (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C) , ..., (C)

NTABLE PROPORTION ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C)

The result of using the instructions
```

SPACE 5
NTABLE PROPORTION 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, 28

```
is shown at the bottom of page 91.
NTABLE RANGE ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)
```

NTABLE STDDEV (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)

```

The result of using the instructions
SPACE 5
NTABLE STDDEV 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, 28 and 50
is shown at the bottom of page 88 .
```

NTABLE SUM ( $n$ ) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)

```

The result of using the instructions
SPACE 5
NTABLE SUM 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, 27 and 50
is shown at the bottom of page 87 .
```

TABLE AVERAGE (n) way with levels in cols (C),(C),...,(C) for data in col (C)

```

The result of using the instruction
TABLE AVERAGE 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, 27 and 50
is shown at the top of page 88 .

TABLE FREQUENCY ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C)

The result of using the instruction
TABLE FREQUENCY 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, and 27
is shown on page 82. To show the effect of varying the number of variables, the result of using the instruction

TABLE FREQUENCY 4 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, 27 and 50
is shown on pages 83 and 84 and the results of using the instructions
TABLE FREQUENCY 2 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 5 and 27
SPACE 3
NTABLE FREQUENCY 1 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMN 5
are shown on page 87. The result of using the instructions
WIDTH 50
TABLE FREQUENCY 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMN 7, 50 and 27
is shown on pages 85 and 86. In this case, the number of levels of the second variable, 9 , is too large to print the table on a page with 50 characters per line. The first five
colums are printed on page 85 and the remaining four columns and the totals are printed on page 86 .

TABLE MAXIMM ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)

TABLE MEDIAN (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)

TABLE MINIMM ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)

The result of using the instruction
TABLE MINIMUM 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, 27 and 50
is shown at the top of page 89 .

TABLE PERCENTAGE ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C)

The result of using the instruction
TABLE PERCENTAGE 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, and 27
is shown at the top of page 91.

TABLE PROPORTION ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C)

TABLE RANGE ( n ) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)

The result of using the instruction
TABLE RANGE 3 WAY FOR DATA IN COLUMNS 7, 5, 27 and 50
is shown at the top of page 90 .

TABLE STDDEV ( n ) way with levels in cols ( C ) , ( C ) , ..., ( C ) for data in col (C)

TABLE SUM ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) for data in col (C)

3-WAY TABLE OF FREQUENCIES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS


4-WAY TABLE OF FREQUENCIES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS
(1) \(=\) COLUMN 7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) AGE \(\quad, 4\) LEVELS
(3) = COLLMN 27 , 3 LEVELS
(4) = COLUMN 50 , 9 LEVELS
(4)
(3) (1)

101
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}40 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}48 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}49 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{llllllll}102 & 40 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}48 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}49 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{llllllll}103 & 40 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}48 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}49 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
10440
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}0 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}48 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}49 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{llllllll}105 & 40 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}48 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{lllllll}49 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\)

\section*{CONTINUATION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline (4) & (3) & \begin{tabular}{l}
(2) \\
(1)
\end{tabular} & 23 & 24 & 25 & 26 & TOTALS \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{106} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{40} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{48} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{49} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{107} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{40} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{48} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{49} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{108} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{40} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{48} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{49} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{109} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{40} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{48} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{49} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\
\hline & & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{TOTALS} & 2 & 3 & 6 & 4 & 15 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OMNITAB 3/12/77 EXAMPLES OF TABLE, NTABLE INSTRU5

3-WAY TABLE OF FREQUENCIES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS
(1) \(=\) COLUMN 7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) COLUMN 50,9 LEVELS
\((3)=\) COLUMN 27,3 LEVELS
\begin{tabular}{lllllll} 
& \((2)\) & 101 & 102 & 103 & 104 & 105
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lllllll}
40 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
& 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
& & & & & & \\
48 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
& 7 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
& 79 & & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
& 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
& 7 & & & & \\
TOTALS & 2 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 1
\end{tabular}

OMNITAB 3/12/77 EXAMPLES OF TABLE, NTABLE INSTRU6

3-WAY TABLE OF FREQUENCIES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS CONTINUATION
(1) = COLUMN 7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) = COLUMN 50 , 9 LEVELS
(3) = COLUNN 27 , 3 LEVELS
(2) \(106 \quad 107 \quad 108 \quad 109\) TOTALS
(3) (1)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{40} & 6 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 3 \\
\hline & 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{48} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\hline & 7 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 6 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{49} & 6 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\
\hline & 7 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{TOTALS} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 & 15 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

2-WAY TABLE OF FREQUENCIES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS
(1) \(=\) AGE \(\quad, \quad 4\) LEVELS
\((2)=\) COLUMN \(\quad 27, \quad 3\) LEVELS
(2) \(40 \quad 48 \quad 49\) TOTALS
(1)
\begin{tabular}{lllll}
23 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\
24 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 3 \\
25 & 2 & 1 & 3 & 6 \\
26 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 4
\end{tabular}
\(\begin{array}{lllll}\text { TOTALS } & 4 & 6 & 5 & 15\end{array}\)

1-WAY TABLE OF FREQUENCIES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS
(1) \(=\) AGE 4 LEVELS
(1)
\(23 \quad 2\)
243
256
\(26 \quad 4\)
TOTAL 15

3-WAY TABLE OF SUMS OF 15 MEASUREMENTS IN COLUMN 50
(1) \(=\) COLUMN 7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) AGE, 4 LEVELS
(3) = COLUMN 27 , 3 LEVELS
(3) \(\begin{array}{llllll}\text { (2) } & 23 & 24 & 25 & 26 & \text { TOTALS }\end{array}\)
\begin{tabular}{rrrrrrr}
40 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 101 & 209 & 310 \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 104 & \(*\) & 104 \\
48 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
& 7 & 107 & 312 & 103 & 108 & 630 \\
49 & 6 & 105 & \(*\) & 318 & \(*\) & 423 \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & 107 & 107 \\
& & & & \\
TOTALS & 212 & 312 & 626 & 424 & 1574
\end{tabular}
* 14 OF THE 24 CELLS IN THE TABLE ARE EMPTY.

3-WAY TABLE OF AVERAGES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS IN COLUMN 50
\((1)=\) COLLMN \(\quad 7\),
\((2)=\) AGE
\((3)=\) LEVELS
4
\(\begin{array}{lllll}\text { (2) } & 23 & 24 & 25 & 26\end{array}\)
(3) (1)
\begin{tabular}{rrrrrr}
40 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 101.0 & 104.5 \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 104.0 & \(*\) \\
48 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
& 7 & 107.0 & 104.0 & 103.0 & 108.0 \\
49 & 6 & 105.0 & \(*\) & 106.0 & \(*\) \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & 107.0
\end{tabular}
* 14 OF THE 24 CELLS IN THE TABLE ARE EMPTY.

3-WAY TABLE OF STANDARD DEVIATIONS OF 15 MEASUREMENTS IN COLUMN 50
(1) = COLUMN 7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) AGE \(\quad, 4\) LEVELS
(3) = COLLMN 28 , 3 LEVELS
(3) (1)
\begin{tabular}{llrrrr}
40.988 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & .0000 & 2.1213 \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & .0000 & \(*\) \\
48.988 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
& 7 & .0000 & 3.4641 & .0000 & .0000 \\
49.988 & 6 & .0000 & \(*\) & 4.3589 & \(*\) \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & .0000
\end{tabular}
* 14 OF THE 24 CELLS IN THE TABLE ARE EMPTY.

3-WAY TABLE OF MINIMMS OF 15 MEASUREMENTS IN COLUNN 50
(1) \(=\) COLUNN 7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) AGE \(\quad, 4\) LEVELS
(3) = COLUMN 27 , 3 LEVELS
(3) (1)
\(\begin{array}{rrrrrrr}40 & 6 & * & * & 101 & 103 & 101 \\ & 7 & * & * & 104 & * & 104\end{array}\)
\begin{tabular}{rrrrrrr}
48 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
& 7 & 107 & 102 & 103 & 108 & 102
\end{tabular}
\(\begin{array}{rrrrrrr}49 & 6 & 105 & * & 101 & * & 101 \\ & 7 & * & * & * & 107 & 107\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{llllll}\text { TOTALS } & 105 & 102 & 101 & 103 & 101\end{array}\)
* 14 OF THE 24 CELLS IN THE TABLE ARE EMPTY.

3-WAY TABLE OF MAXIMMS OF 15 MEASURERENTS IN COLLAN 50
(1) \(=\) COLLMN 7,2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) AGE \(\quad, 4\) LEVELS
(3) = COLUMN 28 , 3 LEVELS
(2) \(23 \quad 24 \quad 25 \quad 26\) TOTALS
(3) (1)
\begin{tabular}{rrrrrrr}
40.988 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 101 & 106 & 106 \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 104 & \(*\) & 104 \\
48.988 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
& 7 & 107 & 108 & 103 & 108 & 108
\end{tabular}
\(\begin{array}{rrrrrrr}49.988 & 6 & 105 & * & 109 & * & 109 \\ & 7 & * & * & * & 107 & 107\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{llllll}\text { TOTALS } & 107 & 108 & 109 & 108 & 109\end{array}\)
* 14 OF THE 24 CELLS IN the table are empty.

3-WAY TABLE OF RANGES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS IN COLUMN 50
(1) \(=\) COLUMN 7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) AGE \(\quad, 4\) LEVELS
(3) = COLUMN 27 , 3 LEVELS
\begin{tabular}{ccccccc} 
& (2) & 23 & 24 & 25 & 26 & TOTALS \\
& \((1)\) & & & & & \\
40 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 0 & 3 & 5 \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 0 & \(*\) & 0 \\
48 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
& 7 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 6 \\
49 & 6 & 0 & \(*\) & 8 & \(*\) & 8 \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & 0 & 0 \\
4 & & & \\
TOTALS & 2 & 6 & 8 & 5 & 8
\end{tabular}
* 14 of the 24 Cells in the table are empty.

3-WAY TABLE OF MEDIANS OF 15 MEASUREMENTS IN COLUMN 50
\(\begin{array}{lrl}(1)=\text { COLLMN } & 7, & 2 \text { LEVELS } \\ (2)=\text { AGE } & 4 \\ (3)=\text { LEVELS } \\ (28, & 3 \text { LEVELS }\end{array}\)
\(\left.\begin{array}{llllll} \\ \text { (3) }\end{array} \begin{array}{cc}\text { (2) } \\ \text { (1) }\end{array}\right)\)
\begin{tabular}{llllrr}
40.988 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 101.0 & 104.5 \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 104.0 & \(*\) \\
48.988 & 6 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
& 7 & 107.0 & 102.0 & 103.0 & 108.0 \\
49.988 & 6 & 105.0 & \(*\) & 108.0 & \(*\) \\
& 7 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & 107.0
\end{tabular}
* 14 OF THE 24 CELLS IN THE TABLE ARE EMPTY.

\section*{3-WAY TABLE OF PERCENTAGES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS}
(1) \(=\) COLUMN
7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) AGE \(\quad, 4\) LEVELS
(3) = COLUMN 27 , 3 LEVELS
\begin{tabular}{rrrrrrr} 
& (2) & 23 & 24 & 25 & 26 & TOTALS \\
(3) & \((1)\) & & & & & \\
40 & 6 & .00 & .00 & 6.67 & 13.33 & 20.00 \\
& 7 & .00 & .00 & 6.67 & .00 & 6.67 \\
48 & 6 & .00 & .00 & .00 & .00 & .00 \\
& 7 & 6.67 & 20.00 & 6.67 & 6.67 & 40.00 \\
49 & 6 & 6.67 & .00 & 20.00 & .00 & 26.67 \\
& 7 & .00 & .00 & .00 & 6.67 & 6.67
\end{tabular}
\(\begin{array}{llllll}\text { TOTALS } & 13.33 & 20.00 & 40.00 & 26.67 & 100.00\end{array}\)

\section*{3-WAY TABLE OF PROPORTIONS OF \\ 15 MEASUREMENTS}
(1) \(=\) COLUMN 7 , 2 LEVELS
(2) \(=\) AGE \(\quad, 4\) LEVELS
(3) \(=\) COLLMN 28,3 LEVELS
\(\begin{array}{lllll}\text { (2) } & 23 & 24 & 25 & 26 \\ \text { TOTALS }\end{array}\)
(3) (1)
\begin{tabular}{lllllll}
40.988 & 6 & .0000 & .0000 & .0667 & .1333 & .2000 \\
& 7 & .0000 & .0000 & .0667 & .0000 & .0667 \\
48.988 & 6 & .0000 & .0000 & .0000 & .0000 & .0000 \\
& 7 & .0667 & .2000 & .0667 & .0667 & .4000 \\
49.988 & 6 & .0667 & .0000 & .2000 & .0000 & .2667 \\
& 7 & .0000 & .0000 & .0000 & .0667 & .0667 \\
& & & & & & \\
TOTALS & .1333 & .2000 & .4000 & .2667 & 1.0000
\end{tabular}

Each table has a one line title at the top which gives (i) the number of variables in the classification, (ii) the statistic tabulated, and (iii) the number of measurements ( NRMAX ). The coding scheme for the variables is shown below the title and includes the column number where the levels of the variable are stored and the number of levels for each of the variables. If a LABEL or HEAD instruction has been used, the heading is used instead of the column number.

Use of asterisks
A distinction is made between zero and nothing for all the tables; except those for frequencies, percentages and proportions. When no data exists for a specific combination of levels of variables, an asterisk is printed in the table. In the table of standard deviations on page 88 a zero is printed when there is only one measurement (or all the measurements are the same), but an asterisk is printed when the frequency is zero. A note is printed at the bottom of the table showing the number of cells in the table which are empty.

Row and column totals printed
Row and column totals are printed for the TABLE (or NTABLE) FREQUENCY, MINIMUM, MAXIMUM, PERCENTAGES, PROPORTIONS, RANGE, and SUM instructions. The totals are not printed for the AVERAGE, MEDIAN or STDDEV instructions. The row totals are not printed for 1 -way tables and no totals are printed for 1 -way tables when the variable has a single level. For 2 -way tables the row totals can be used directly. For 3-way and higher tables, the row totals can be summed by hand to obtain the different marginal totals.

The meaning of a frequency total is obvious. The meaning of any of the totals in a table of ranges may not be quite so obvious. In the table of ranges on page 90 , the number 5 in the first row of the row totals is the difference between the largest number in colum 50 corresponding to leve1 40 in column 27, 106, and the smallest, 101.

Number of digits printed
Two decimal places are used to print the entries in the table produced by a TABLE (or NTABLE) PERCENTAGE instruction and four decimal places are used for a TABLE (or NTABLE) PROPORTIONS instruction. For all the other instructions and the levels of the variables, the maximum number of digits printed is five. The number of digits needed to print a number is computed. If a number can be printed with less than five digits, it is printed with the minimum number of digits required. Note, the difference in the printing of the levels of column 27 ( 40,48 and 49) and the levels of column 28 ( \(40.988,48.988\) and 49.988).

\section*{Space for table}

The tables are printed compactly without any waste. The actual size will vary depending upon the number of digits needed to print the numbers. Since three decimal places are needed to print the levels in column 28 and none are needed to print the levels in colum 27 , more space is used to print the table on page 94 than the table on page 82.

Number of arguments
The first argunent in any of the instructions is always, ( \(n\) ), the number of variables in the classification. The remaining arguments are always column numbers. The instructions for tabulating frequencies, percentages and proportions have ( \(\mathrm{n}+1\) ) arguments, or ( \(\mathrm{n}+2\) ) arguments if storage is requested. The instructions for tabulating averages, maximums, medians, minimums, ranges, standard deviations and sums always have ( \(\mathrm{n}+2\) ) arguments, or \((n+3)\) arguments if storage is requested.

The value of the first argunent, ( \(n\) ), must be greater than zero. It must be less than or equal to eight in the instructions which table frequencies, percentages and proportions. It must be less than or equal to seven in the instructions which table averages, maximuns, medians, minimums, ranges, standard deviations and sums.

\section*{Remarks}

Often data has to be preprocessed before a table is constructed. There may be missing observations. A variable may need to be coded. OMNITAB has an extremely powerful set of instructions for manipulating data. The editing instructions described in section C3.5.1 can be particularly useful for preprocessing data for cross tabulation.

If the second variable has a large number of levels, the page may not be wide enough to print all the columns on one page as can be seen on pages 85 and 86 . It may be desirable to make the second variable the one with the fewest (or a small) number of levels.

\section*{Storage}

Each of the ten TABLE and the ten NTABLE instructions has an optional form with one additional argument to specify automatic storage. Data is stored in ( \(\mathrm{n}+1+\mathrm{r}\) ) columns, starting with the last column number (last argument), where \(r\) is the number of levels of the second variable.

Page 94 shows the results of using the instructions:
```

ADD 0.98765 TO COLIMN 27 AND PUT IN COLUMN 28
TABLE FREQUENCY }3\mathrm{ WAY FOR DATA IN COLIMNS 7, 5 and 28 STORE 31
SPACE }
NPRINT COLUNNS 31 *** 35
NPRINT COLUMNS 36 *** }3

```

Items stored in the first column are:
\begin{tabular}{cl}
\(\frac{\text { Row }}{2}\) & Description \\
1 & length of table \\
2 & number of columns in table \\
3 & total size of table \\
4 & number of columns of stored data \\
5 & starting column for storing levels \\
6 & last column of stored data
\end{tabular}

The table is stored in the next ( r ) columns. The last ( n ) columns contain the number of levels in the first row and the values of the levels for each of the ( \(n\) ) variables in rows below the first row.

The first row of colums 36 to 38 contain the numbers 2,4 and 3 which are the numbers of levels of the variables stored in colums 7, 5 and 28 . The number 6 in row 1 of column 31 equals \(2 \times 3\) equals the number of rows in the table. The number 24 in row 3 of column equals the product of the numbers of levels ( \(2 \times 4 \times 3\) ), which is the size of the table. The number of column of storage in row 4 of column 31 is \(8=1+4+3\). Rows 5 and 6 of column 31 contain the starting colum, 36, and the last column, 38, for storing the values of the levels of each of the variables.

3-WAY TABLE OF FREQUENCIES OF 15 MEASUREMENTS
\(\begin{array}{lrl}(1)=\text { COLUNN } & 7, & 2 \text { LEVELS } \\ (2)=\text { AGE } & & 4 \text { LEVELS } \\ (3)=\text { COLUNN } & 28, & 3 \text { LEVELS }\end{array}\)
(2) \(23 \quad 24 \quad 25 \quad 26\) TOTALS
(3) (1)
\begin{tabular}{lllllll}
40.988 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\
& 7 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lllllll}
48.988 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
& 7 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 6
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lllllll}
49.988 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 4 \\
& 7 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1
\end{tabular}
\(\begin{array}{llllll}\text { TOTALS } & 2 & 3 & 6 & 4 & 15\end{array}\)
\begin{tabular}{cllll}
6.0000000 & 0. & 0. & 1.0000000 & 2.0000000 \\
4.0000000 & 0. & 0. & 1.0000000 & 0. \\
24.000000 & 0. & 0. & 0. & 0. \\
8.0000000 & 1.0000000 & 3.0000000 & 1.0000000 & 1.0000000 \\
36.000000 & 1.0000000 & & 3.0000000 & 0. \\
38.000000 & & & & 1.0000000
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{ccc}
2.0000000 & 4.0000000 & 3.0000000 \\
6.0000000 & 23.000000 & 40.987650 \\
7.0000000 & 24.000000 & 48.987650 \\
& 25.000000 & 49.987650 \\
& 26.00000 &
\end{tabular}

The structure of the optional forms which specify automatic storage is shown below.

NTABLE AVERAGE (n) way, levels in (C)...(C), data in (C) start storing in (C) 1
/ NTABLE FREQUENCY ( n ) way, levels in cols (C), (C), .., (C) start storing in (C)

NTABLE MAXIMUM ( \(n\) ) way, levels in (C)... (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
```

NTABLE MEDIAN (n) way, levels in (C) ,..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

```

NTABLE MINIMUM ( n ) way, levels in (C)... (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
/ NTABLE PERCENTAGE (n) way, levels in cols (C), (C) ,..., (C) start storing in (C)

NTABLE PROPORTION ( \(n\) ) way, levels in cols (C), (C) , ..., (C) start storing in (C)

NTABLE RANGE (n) way, levels in (C),..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

NTABLE STDDEV (n) way, levels in cols (C)... (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

NTABLE SUM (n) way, levels in cols (C),..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

TABLE AVERAGE ( n ) way, levels in (C),..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

TABLE FREQUENCY ( \(n\) ) way, levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) start storing in (C)

TABLE MAXIMMM ( \(n\) ) way, levels in (C),...,(C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

TABLE MEDIAN (n) way, levels in (C),..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

TABIE MINIMMM ( \(n\) ) way, levels in (C),..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

TABLE PERCENTAGE ( \(n\) ) way, levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) start storing in (C)

TABLE PROPORTION (n) way, levels in cols (C), (C),..., (C) start storing in (C)
/ TABLE RANGE ( n ) way, levels in cols (C),..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
/ TABLE STDDEV ( n ) way, levels in (C),..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
\(\qquad\)

TABLE SUM ( \(n\) ) way, levels in cols (C),..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

\section*{4.2* Analysis of One Column Of Data.}

The automatic printing and storage of a STATISTICAL analysis instruction has been greatly improved. However, none of the nine forms of the instruction has been changed.

\section*{Printing.}

The automatic printing has been greatly improved by (1) using readable printing rather than scientific notation, (2) limiting the printing to 72 characters per line so that the instruction can be used with a narrow carriage terminal, (3) deleting statistics of little or no value, (4) adding statistics of substantial value, and (5) changing the style.

Without the "OMNITAB" title line at the top of the page, pages 99 and 100 show the automatic printing for the example on page 115 of TN 552 ('OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual," National Bureau of Standards Technical Note 552). In effect, they replace pages 117 and 118 of TN 552. Below are the two lines which would replace the first line at the top after STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF ..., if weights of 1.0 in column 7 were specified.

WEIGHTS IN COLUMN 7 OF LENGTH 39 WITH 39 NON-ZERO WEIGHTS
ALL COMPUTATIONS ARE BASED ON OBSERVATIONS WITH NON-ZERO WEIGHTS
Page 101 shows the second page of printing for the same data when weights of 1.0 are specified.

Page 102 shows the first page of the printing for the example discussed in "A. User's Guide to the OMNITAB Command 'STATISTICAL ANALYSIS', " NBS TN 756.

Note that HEAD COL 2/ PIKES PEAK was used and PIKES PEAK is used after 'STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF' instead of COLUMN 2.

\section*{Changes in Automatic Printing}
(1) Statistics deleted (all from OTHER STATISTICS) are:
```

WTD SUM OF VALUES
WTD SUM OF SQUARES
WTD SLM OF DEVS SQUARED
STUDENT'S T
WTD SLM ABSOLUTE VALUES
WTD AVE ABSOLUTE VALUES

```
(2) Statistics added are:

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF LEAST SIGNIFICANT DIGIT ( \(0,1, \ldots, 9\) )
INTER-QUARTILE RANGE
QUADRATIC COEFF., SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL
AUTOCORRELATION COEFFICIENT
95\% DISTRIBUTION-FREE CONFIDENCE INTERVAL FOR THE MEDIAN
TOLERANCE INTERVALS
SECOND MINIMUM
SECOND MAXIMUM
(MEAN-MINIMUM) / STANDARD DEVIATION
(MAXIMUM-MEAN)/STANLARD DEVIATION
LOWER QUARTILE
UPPER QUARTILE
(3) Módifications include:
(i) Column heading determined by \(H E A D C O L\) is used in the first line.
(ii) The number of distinct measurements is printed, if weights are not specified.
(iii) The class interval for the frequency distribution is printed.
(iv) Either the weighted mean or the mean is printed, depending upon whether weights are specified or not, but not both. Similarly, only one midmean, or trimmed mean, is printed.
(v) The absolute value of the coefficient of variation is printed.
(vi) For trend statistics and other tests for non-randomness, a statistic, \(T\), expected value of the statistic, \(\mu(T)\), and the standard deviation of the statistic, \(\sigma(T)\), have been replaced by the statistic, \(T\), and its \(z\) value, where
\[
z=\frac{T-\mu(T)}{\sigma(T)} .
\]
(vii) The square root of bl, the skewness coefficient, is printed instead of bl. The sign indicates whether the skewness is positive, i.e., long tail on the right, or negative, i.e., long tail on the left.

Storage.
To avoid any inconvenience to users, the storage in rows 1 to 43 and 51 to 60 has not been changed; even though some of the statistics have been eliminated from the automatic printing. The following statistics have been added and may be considered an addendum to page 119 of NBS Technical Note 552.

Row Name Of Statistic
OTHER STATISTICS
44 SECOND MINIMUM
45 SECOND MAXIMM
46 (MEAN-MINIMUM)/S
47 (MEAN-MAXIMUM)/S
48 SQRT (B1)
49 LOWER QUARTILE
50 UPPER QUARTILE
MEASURES OF DISPERSION
61 INTER-QUARTILE RANGE
TREND STATISTICS
62 QUADRATIC COEFFICIENT
63 QUADRATIC SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL
OTHER TESTS FOR NON-RANDOMNESS
64 AUTOCORRELATION COEFFICIENT
CONFIDENCE INTERVALS
65 LOWER CONFIDENCE LIMIT, MEDIAN
66 UPPER CONFIDENCE LIMIT, MEDIAN

\section*{TOLERANCE INTERVALS}

67 LOWER LIMIT, 50\% COVERAGE
68 UPPER LIMIT, 50\% COVERAGE
69 LOWER LIMIT, \(95 \%\) COVERAGE
70 UPPER LIMIT, 95\% COVERAGE
71 LOWER LIMIT, 99\% COVERAGE
72 UPPER LIMIT, 99\% COVERAGE
73 COVERAGE, \(95 \%\) DISTRIBUTION FREE

\section*{Reference}

Natrella (1963), 17-4
Natrella (1963), 17-4
Natre11a (1963), 17-5
Natrella (1963), 17-5
Snedecor and Cochran (1967), 86
Snedecor (1956), 111
Snedecor (1956), 111

Snedecor (1956), 111

Snedecor and Cochran (1967), 453
Snedecor and Cochran (1967), 453

Jenkins and Watts (1968), 182

Brownlee (1965), 183
Brownlee (1965), 183

Natrella (1963) \& Gardner \& Hull (1966)
Natrella (1963) \& Gardner \& Hull (1966)
Natrella (1963) \& Gardner \& Hull (1966)
Natrella (1963) \& Gardner \& Hull (1966)
Natrella (1963) \& Gardner \& Hull (1966)
Natrella (1963) \& Gardner \& Hull (1966)
Natrella (1963), 2-15
```

    NUMBER OF MEASUREMENTS = 39. NO. OF DISTINCT MEASUREMENTS =17
    | FREQUENCY | DISTRIBUTION | WITH | 10 | CLASSES | OF | LENGTH | .24000000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 3 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 1 |  |  |
| FREQUENCY | DISTRIBUTION | OF | LEAST | SIGNIFICANT | DIGIT | $(0,1, \ldots, 9)$ |  |  |
| 6 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |

MEASURES OF LOCATION
ARITHMETIC MEAN . . . . . . . . . . . . }4102564
MEDIAN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . }5000000
MID-RANGE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . }7000000
MID-MEAN (25 PERCENT TRIMMED MEAN) . . . }4238095
MEASURES OF DISPERSION
STANDARD DEVIATION . . . . . . . . . . . . 50668939
AS PERCENT OF MEAN (COEF. OF VAR.) . 123.50554
RANGE
2.4000000
MEAN DEVIATION . . . . . . . . . . . . . }4048652
INTER-QUARTILE RANGE . . . . . . . . . . }7000000
VARIANCE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . }2567341
STANDARD DEVIATION OF MEAN. . . . . . . . . 081135237
TREND STATISTICS
SLOPE, SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL . . . . . . -. 0040080961 . }58
QUADRATIC COEFF., SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL . . }0026019551 . 000
OTHER TESTS FOR NON-RANDOMNESS
NUMBER OF RUNS UP AND DOWN, Z VALUE . 23 -1.037
MEAN SQUARE SUCCESSIVE DIFFERENCE . . . }2828947
MS SUCC DIFF/2 (VARIANCE), 2 VALUE . .55094880 -2.888
DEVIATIONS FROM ARITHMETIC MEAN
NMMER OF - SIGNS, + SIGNS . . . . 19 20
NUMBER OF RUNS, Z VALUE . . . . . . 8 -4.056
AUTOCORRELATION COEFFICIENT . . . . . . }4357284
A TWO-SIDED 95 PERCENT CONFIDENCE INTERVAL FOR THE
MEAN IS . 24600670 TO . }5745061
MEDIAN IS . }20000000 TO . 59999999 (DISTRIBUTION-FREE)
S.D. IS . }41070743\mathrm{ TO . }6476216
STATISTICAL TOLERANCE INTERVAL WITH 95 PERCENT CONFIDENCE FOR
50 PCT NORMAL COVERAGE IS -.017515361 TO . 83802813
95 PCT NORMAL COVERAGE IS -.83254325 TO 1.6530560
99 PCT NORMAL COVERAGE IS -1.2228149 TO 2.0433277
INTERVAL FROM MIN TO MAX HAS DIST.-FREE COVERAGE 88.40
OTHER STATISTICS
MINIMMM . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . -. }5000000
SECOND MINIMUM . . . . . . . . . . -. }4000000
MAXIMUM . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1.9000000
SECOND MAXIMUM . . . . . . . . . . 1.1000000
(MEAN-MINIMMM)/STANDARD DEVIATION . . 1.7964781
(MAXIMMM-MEAN)/STANDARD DEVIATION . . 2.9401515
SQRT(B1), SKEWNESS COEFFICIENT . . . . . }3106466
B2, KURTOSIS COEFFICIENT . . . . . . . 3.3379328
LOWER QUARTILE . . . . . . . . . . . . 0.
UPPER QUARTILE . . . . . . . . . . . . . }7000000

```
\begin{tabular}{rcrr} 
I & X(I) & RANK & X(I) -MFAN \\
1 & .40000000 & 18.5 & -.01025641 \\
2 & .59999999 & 24.5 & .18974359 \\
3 & 1.0000000 & 35.5 & .58974360 \\
4 & 1.0000000 & 35.5 & .58974360 \\
5 & 1.0000000 & 35.5 & .58974360 \\
6 & .50000000 & 21.0 & .08974360 \\
7 & .59999999 & 24.5 & .18974359 \\
8 & .70000000 & 28.5 & .28974359 \\
9 & 1.0000000 & 35.5 & .58974360 \\
10 & .59999999 & 24.5 & .18974359 \\
11 & .20000000 & 14.0 & -.21025641 \\
12 & 1.9000000 & 39.0 & 1.4897436 \\
13 & .20000000 & 14.0 & -.21025641 \\
14 & .40000000 & 18.5 & -.01025641 \\
15 & 0. & 9.5 & -.41025640 \\
16 & -.40000000 & 2.5 & -.81025640 \\
17 & -.30000000 & 4.5 & -.71025640 \\
18 & 0. & 9.5 & -.41025640 \\
19 & -.40000000 & 2.5 & -.81025640 \\
20 & -.30000000 & 4.5 & -.71025640 \\
21 & .10000000 & 11.0 & -.31025641 \\
22 & -.10000000 & 7.5 & -.51025640 \\
23 & .20000000 & 14.0 & -.21025641 \\
24 & -.50000000 & 1.0 & -.91025640 \\
25 & .30000000 & 17.0 & -.11025641 \\
26 & -.10000000 & 7.5 & -.51025640 \\
27 & .20000000 & 14.0 & -.21025641 \\
28 & -.20000000 & 6.0 & -.61025640 \\
29 & .80000000 & 32.0 & .38974360 \\
30 & .50000000 & 21.0 & .08974360 \\
31 & .59999999 & 24.5 & .18974359 \\
32 & .80000000 & 32.0 & .38974360 \\
33 & .70000000 & 28.5 & .28974359 \\
34 & .70000000 & 28.5 & .28974359 \\
35 & .20000000 & 14.0 & -.21025641 \\
36 & .50000000 & 21.0 & .08974360 \\
37 & .70000000 & 28.5 & .28974359 \\
38 & .80000000 & 32.0 & .38974360 \\
39 & 1.1000000 & 38.0 & .68974359 \\
& & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline NO. & X(J) & \(\mathrm{X}(\mathrm{J}+1)-\mathrm{X}(\mathrm{J})\) \\
\hline 24 & -. 50000000 & . 10000000 \\
\hline 16 & -. 40000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 19 & -. 40000000 & . 10000000 \\
\hline 17 & -. 30000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 20 & -. 30000000 & . 09999999 \\
\hline 28 & -. 20000000 & . 10000000 \\
\hline 22 & -. 10000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 26 & -. 10000000 & . 10000000 \\
\hline 15 & 0. & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 18 & 0 . & . 10000000 \\
\hline 21 & . 10000000 & . 10000000 \\
\hline 11 & . 20000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 13 & . 20000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 23 & . 20000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 27 & . 20000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 35 & . 20000000 & . 09999999 \\
\hline 25 & . 30000000 & . 10000000 \\
\hline 1 & . 40000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 14 & . 40000000 & . 10000000 \\
\hline 6 & . 50000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 30 & . 50000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 36 & . 50000000 & . 09999999 \\
\hline 2 & . 59999999 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 7 & . 59999999 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 10 & . 59999999 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 31 & . 59999999 & . 10000000 \\
\hline 8 & . 70000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 33 & . 70000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 34 & . 70000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 37 & . 70000000 & .10000000 \\
\hline 29 & . 80000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 32 & . 80000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 38 & . 80000000 & . 20000000 \\
\hline 3 & 1.0000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 4 & 1.0000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 5 & 1.0000000 & 0.0000000 \\
\hline 9 & 1.0000000 & . 09999999 \\
\hline 39 & 1.1000000 & . 80000000 \\
\hline 12 & 1.9000000 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{rrrrrrrr} 
I & X(I) & RANK & X(I) -NEAN & WEIGHT & NO. & X(J) & X(J+1)-X(J) \\
1 & .4000000 & 18.5 & -.0102564 & 1.000 & 24 & -.5000000 & .1000000 \\
2 & .5999999 & 24.5 & .1897435 & 1.000 & 16 & -.4000000 & 0.0000000 \\
3 & 1.0000000 & 35.5 & .5897436 & 1.000 & 19 & -.4000000 & .1000000 \\
4 & 1.0000000 & 35.5 & .5897436 & 1.000 & 17 & -.3000000 & 0.0000000 \\
5 & 1.0000000 & 35.5 & .5897436 & 1.000 & 20 & -.3000000 & .1000000 \\
6 & .5000000 & 21.0 & .0897436 & 1.000 & 28 & -.2000000 & .0999999 \\
7 & .5999999 & 24.5 & .1897435 & 1.000 & 22 & -.1000000 & 0.0000000 \\
8 & .7000000 & 28.5 & .2897435 & 1.000 & 26 & -.1000000 & .1000000 \\
9 & 1.0000000 & 35.5 & .5897436 & 1.000 & 15 & 0. & 0.0000000 \\
10 & .5999999 & 24.5 & .1897435 & 1.000 & 18 & 0. & .1000000 \\
11 & .2000000 & 14.0 & -.2102564 & 1.000 & 21 & .1000000 & .1000000 \\
12 & 1.9000000 & 39.0 & 1.4897436 & 1.000 & 11 & .2000000 & 0.0000000 \\
13 & .2000000 & 14.0 & -.2102564 & 1.000 & 13 & .2000000 & 0.0000000 \\
14 & .4000000 & 18.5 & -.0102564 & 1.000 & 23 & .2000000 & 0.0000000 \\
15 & 0. & 9.5 & -.4102564 & 1.000 & 27 & .2000000 & 0.0000000 \\
16 & -.4000000 & 2.5 & -.8102564 & 1.000 & 35 & .2000000 & .0999999 \\
17 & -.3000000 & 4.5 & -.7102564 & 1.000 & 25 & .3000000 & .1000000 \\
18 & 0. & 9.5 & -.4102564 & 1.000 & 1 & .4000000 & 0.0000000 \\
19 & -.4000000 & 2.5 & -.8102564 & 1.000 & 14 & .4000000 & .1000000 \\
20 & -.3000000 & 4.5 & -.7102564 & 1.000 & 6 & .5000000 & 0.0000000 \\
21 & .1000000 & 11.0 & -.3102564 & 1.000 & 30 & .50000000 & 0.0000000 \\
22 & -.1000000 & 7.5 & -.5102564 & 1.000 & 36 & .5000000 & .0999999 \\
23 & .2000000 & 14.0 & -.2102564 & 1.000 & 2 & .5999999 & 0.0000000 \\
24 & -.5000000 & 1.0 & -.9102564 & 1.000 & 7 & .5999999 & 0.0000000 \\
25 & .3000000 & 17.0 & -.1102564 & 1.000 & 10 & .5999999 & 0.0000000 \\
26 & -.1000000 & 7.5 & -.5102564 & 1.000 & 31 & .5999999 & .1000000 \\
27 & .2000000 & 14.0 & -.2102564 & 1.000 & 8 & .7000000 & 0.0000000 \\
28 & -.2000000 & 6.0 & -.6102564 & 1.000 & 33 & .7000000 & 0.0000000 \\
29 & .8000000 & 32.0 & .3897436 & 1.000 & 34 & .7000000 & 0.0000000 \\
30 & .5000000 & 21.0 & .0897436 & 1.000 & 37 & .7000000 & .1000000 \\
31 & .5999999 & 24.5 & .1897435 & 1.000 & 29 & .8000000 & 0.0000000 \\
32 & .8000000 & 32.0 & .3897436 & 1.000 & 32 & .8000000 & 0.0000000 \\
33 & .7000000 & 28.5 & .2897435 & 1.000 & 38 & .8000000 & .2000000 \\
34 & .7000000 & 28.5 & .2897435 & 1.000 & 3 & 1.0000000 & 0.0000000 \\
35 & .2000000 & 14.0 & -.2102564 & 1.000 & 4 & 1.0000000 & 0.0000000 \\
36 & .5000000 & 21.0 & .0897436 & 1.000 & 5 & 1.0000000 & 0.0000000 \\
37 & .7000000 & 28.5 & .2897435 & 1.000 & 9 & 1.0000000 & .0999999 \\
38 & .8000000 & 32.0 & .3897436 & 1.000 & 39 & 1.1000000 & .8000000 \\
39 & 1.1000000 & 38.0 & .6897435 & 1.000 & 12 & 1.90000000 & \\
& & & & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

OBSERVATIONS

ORDERED OBSERVATIONS
NUMBER OF MEASUREMENTS \(=84\), NO. OF DISTINCT MEASUREMENTS \(=\) ..... 80
FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION WITH 10 CLASSES OF LENGTH . 014670000 \(\begin{array}{llllllllll}5 & 25 & 35 & 8 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 4 & 2\end{array}\) FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF LEAST SIGNIFICANT DIGIT ( \(0,1, \ldots, 9\) ) \(\begin{array}{llllllllll}11 & 10 & 13 & 8 & 10 & 4 & 5 & 8 & 12 & 3\end{array}\)MEASURES OF LOCATIONARITHMETIC MEAN . . . . . . . . . . . . 63734404
MEDIAN .....  62915000
MID-RANGE ..... 66844999
MID-MEAN (25 PERCENT TRIMMED MEAN) ..... 62885952MEASURES OF DISPERSIONSTANDARD DEVIATION032401812
AS PERCENT OF MEAN (COEF. OF VAR.) . ..... 5.0838808
RANGE 14670000
MEAN DEVIATION ..... 021074544
INTER-QUARTILE RANGE ..... 018249989
VARIANCE .....  0010498774
STANDARD DEVIATION OF MEAN ..... 0035353275
TREND STATISTICS
SLOPE, SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL -. 00024761840 ..... 090
QUADRATIC COEFF., SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL 2.1859619-06 ..... 744
OTHER TESTS FOR NON-RANDOMNESS
NUMBER OF RUNS IJP AND DOWN, Z VALUE ..... 47 ..... \(-2.267\)
MEAN SQUARE SUCCESSIVE DIFFERENCE.00036381001. 17326309-7.740
DEVIATIONS FROM ARITHMETIC MEANNUMBER OF - SIGNS, + SIGNS62 22
NUMBER OF RUNS, Z VALUE ..... 1422.82588458A TWO-SIDED 95 PERCENT CONFIDENCE INTERVAL FOR THEMEAN IS . 63031242 TO . 64437566MEDIAN IS . 62520000 TO . 63299999 (DISTRIBUTION-FREE)
S.D. IS . 028026469 TO . 038586477
STATISTICAL TOLERANCE INTERVAL WITH 95 PERCENT CONFIDENCE FOR
50 PCT NORMAL COVERAGE IS . 61210972 TO . 6625780995 PCT NORMAL COVERAGE IS . 56402038 TO . 7106674399 PCT NORMAL COVERAGE IS . 54098537 TO . 73370244INTERVAL FROM MIN TO MAX HAS DIST.-FREE COVERAGE 94.48
OTHER STATISTICS
MINTMUM .....  59509999
SECOND MINIMUM .....  59519999
MAXIMUM ..... 74180000
SECOND MAXIMMM ..... 74070000
(MEAN-MINIMMM)/STANDARD DEVIATION ..... 1.3037557
(MAXIMLM-MEAN) /STANDARD DEVIATION ..... 3.2237689
SQRT (B1), SKEWNESS COEFFICIENT ..... 1.9315909
B2, KURTOSIS COEFFICIENT ..... 5.9296504
LOWER QUARTILE .....  61987500
UPPER QUARTILE ..... 63812499

Some Remarks.
(1) The distribution of least significant digits can be used to assess whether the unit of measurement is actually what it is supposed to be. We may expect the distribution of least significant digits to be roughly uniform. If a distance is measured to the nearest tenth of an inch, the digits 0 to 9 after the decimal point will be roughly the same. However, if, unknown to us, the distance had been measured less precisely to the nearest one eighth of an inch with only one digit after the decimal point recorded, then the numbers 1 , 4 , 9 would have zero frequency. The presence of an unusually large number of zeros or fives is reason to be suspicious and to reexamine the measurement process.
(2) A \(95 \%\) distribution-free confidence interval for the median cannot be computed exactly. Let \(\alpha=1-0.95=.05\) be the desired confidence coefficient. There are two approaches taken by statisticians. We can choose the confidence interval with the largest confidence coefficient, \(\alpha^{*}\), such that \(\alpha^{*} \leq \alpha\). Or, we can choose the confidence interval with confidence coefficient, \(\alpha^{\prime}\) closest to \(\alpha\). For many sample sizes the result is the same in each case. The first case is conservative. Based upon an informal poll of NBS statisticians, the second approach is being used in OMNITAB. The \(95 \%\) confidence interval for the median is not printed, if the number of measurements (NRMAX) is less than 5.

\section*{Brief}

A BRIEF instruction suppresses all pages after the first page of the automatic printing. See Section C1.1.1.

\section*{Formulas.}

Let \(x_{i}\) be the measurements with non-zero weights and let \(y_{i}\) be the ordered measurements with non-zero weights.
27. The \(z\)-value for the mean square successive difference is:
\[
z=(\text { MS Succ. Diff. } / 2 x \text { Variance }-1) / \sqrt{ }\left(2 n-3-b_{2}\right) / 2 n(n-1)
\]
44. \(y_{2}\)
45. \(y_{k-1}\)
46. \(\left(\bar{x}_{w}-y_{1}\right) / s\)
47. \(\left(y_{k}-\bar{x}_{w}\right) / s\)
48. \(\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k}\left(x_{i}-\bar{x}_{w}\right)^{3} / k\right] /\left[(k-1) s^{2} / k\right]^{3 / 2}\)

Let \(r\) be the integral part of \(m\). Let \(p=m-r\) be the fractional part of \(m\) and let \(\mathrm{q}=1-\mathrm{p}\).
49. \(\mathrm{Q}_{1}=\mathrm{q} y_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{py}_{\mathrm{r}+1}\), where \(\mathrm{m}=(\mathrm{n}+1) / 4\)
50. \(\mathrm{Q}_{3}=\mathrm{py} \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{qy} \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{r}+1}\), where \(\mathrm{m}=3(\mathrm{n}+1) / 4\)
61. \(Q_{3}-Q_{1}\)
62. See section C4.5 of TN 552. Predictor is i.
63. See section C4.5 of TN 552. Predictor is i.

The correlation coefficient, \(\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{xy}}\), is defined on page 158 of TN 552.
64. \(r_{u v}\), where \(u=x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{k-1}\) and
\[
v=x_{2}, x_{3}, \ldots, x_{k}
\]

Let a be the value of c which makes
\[
\sum_{i=0}^{c}\binom{k}{i} 2^{-k} \text { closest to } 0.025
\]
65. \(y_{a}\)
66. \(y_{k+1-a}\)

Gau(x) is the cumulative normal distribution defined on page 167 of TN 552.
Let \(\operatorname{Pr}\left(\operatorname{Gau}\left(T_{U}\right)-\operatorname{Gau}\left(T_{L}\right)=0.50\right)=0.95\)
67. \(T_{L}=\bar{x}_{W}-K s\)
68. \(T_{U}=\bar{X}_{W}+K s\)

Let \(\operatorname{Pr}\left(\operatorname{Gau}\left(T_{U}\right)-\operatorname{Gau}\left(T_{L}\right)=0.95\right)=0.95\)
69. \(T_{L}=\bar{X}_{W}-K s\)
70. \(T_{U}=\bar{x}_{W}+K s\)

Let \(\operatorname{Pr}\left(\operatorname{Gau}\left(T_{L}\right)-\operatorname{Gau}\left(T_{L}\right)=0.99\right)=0.95\)
71. \(T_{L}=\bar{x}_{W}-K s\)
72. \(T_{U}=\bar{x}_{W}+K s\)
73. The largest value of \(p\) such that
\[
k p^{k-1}-(k-1) p^{k} \leq 0.05
\]

\section*{4.3* Analysis Of Groups Of Data.}

Many improvements have been made to the printing performed by a ONEWAY instruction. General improvements are:
(i) All printing has been revised to use 72 characters per line instead of 120 . Fience, ONEWAY can now be used interactively with a narrow width carriage terminal or CRT display device.
(ii) All printing with scientific notation has been changed to readable printing with a constant number of significant digits with the decimal points lined up.
(iii) The restrictions on page 122 of NBS TN 552 marked by an asterisk have finally been lifted. Group numbers do not have to be (a) consecutive integers, (b) integers, or (c) positive.

Specific changes are:
(i) The addition of a two-1ine title at the beginning which gives the number of measurements and column heading on the first line and the number of groups and the column heading for the column containing the group numbers on the second line. If a LABEL or HEAD instruction has been used, its effect is reflected in the column heading used in this twoline title.
(ii) The printing is divided into six sections: analysis of variance, estimates, pairwise multiple comparison of means, tests for homogeneity of variances, Model II components of variance, and a new section showing box plots. The title of each section is enclosed in a box.
(iii) When lines are printed in the analysis of variance for "SLOPE" and "ABOUT LINE" (formerly DEVS. ABOUT LINE) the SUMS OF SQUARES, MEAN SQUARES and PROB. (or significance level) are not indented, as before, because of space limitations. The H-statistic for the Kruskal-Wallis rank test is no longer printed, since the significance level contains all the information in the data.
(iv) In the printing of the estimates, the use of H and L to pinpoint the high and low values in a column has been extended to the SUM RANKS, MINIMUM, MAXIMUM, and S.D. OF MEAN columns. The blank line at the bottom of the column has been replaced by a line with dashes suitably placed. Because of space restrictions, the estimates section has been divided into two subsections. If the number of groups exceeds 14 , the second subsection starts on a new page.

\section*{Box Plots}

A new section has been added, which shows box plots for each group. A box plot is a graphical display of the scrawl of a set of measurements, where the scrawl consists of the five statistics: the minimum, the lower hinge, the median, the upper hinge, and the maximum. (See Section C4.1.1.) The lower hinge and the upper hinge are essentially equivalent to the lower and upper quartiles.

An examination of a box plot enables one to get a quick assessment of the shape of the distribution of the numbers; including an assessment of location, variation and skewness. By examining all of the box plots simultaneously, the relative shapes of the distributions for the different groups can be assessed. There are several variations of box plots which are described in McGILL et al. (1977). The simplest form is given by ONEWAY.

A box plot has a line starting with an asterisk to represent the minimum and ending with an asterisk to represent the maximum. In between, H's are appropriately placed to represent the hinges and M is appropriately placed inside to represent the median. A box is erected above and below the line from the lower hinge to the upper hinge.

In small samples, a hinge, the median, or an extreme value may coincide. In such cases, only one symbol is printed. The M, for median, takes precedence over an \(H\), for hinge, or an *, for an extreme value, and an * takes precedence over an H .

Obviously, at least five measurements are needed to print a box plot. If a group has less than five measurements, an \(X\) is used to represent each measurement in the group. If two or more points coincide, a single \(X\) is printed.

The box plot section starts on a new page. A title and axis are printed at the top of the page and on any subsequent pages. Three numbers are printed above the 0's of the axis to show the scale; namely, the minimum, the midrange and the maximm of all the measurements. The group number and the number of measurements in the group are printed on the left.

There are times when a zero group number is appropriate, as in temperatures of \(-20,-10\), \(0,10,20\) and 30 degrees. There are times when it is desirable to delete one or more observations from an analysis by assigning a zero weight. These requirements are in conflict, unless the structure of the instruction is complicated by the addition of another argument.

Since several editing instructions were added to OMNITAB II, it has been decided to make zero a valid group number. If certain observations are to be deleted from an analysis, it can be easily done using one of the DELETE instructions described in Section C3.5.1. Suppose an analysis is needed without using the data in rows 3 and 7. Let the measurements be in column 11 and the group numbers in column 12. Pick any number, such as -99.99 , which is not being used as a group number. Now the following set of instructions can be used:
```

DEFINE -99.99 into row 3 of column 12
DEFINE -99.99 into row 7 of column 12
DELETE rows with -99.99 in cols 11 and 12 and put in cols 13 and 14
ONEWAY analysis of column 13 with group numbers in column 14

```

Remark.
If a set of instructions is rerun using the latest Omnitab II version, some differences may be observed in the numerical results which will be caused by the use of more sophisticated algorithms and substantially better programming. The results will be more accurate.

Examples.
Pages 107, 108 and 109 show the printing for the instructions
LABEL GRAVITY G
\$
SET measurements in GRAVITY G
83817678797261616767647871757274
\$
SET group numbers in column 2
\(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllll}1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 3\end{array}\)
\$
ONEWAY analysis of GRAVITY G with group numbers in column 2
The data is the same as that used to produce page 126 of NBS TN 552; except a LABEL instruction has been used to produce a colum heading on the first line of the printing.

ONEWAY ANALYSIS OF 16 MEASUREMENTS IN GRAVITY G CLASSIFIED INTO 3 GROUPS WITH NUMBERS IN COLUMN 2
\begin{tabular}{lccccc} 
SOURCE & D.F. & SUMS OF SQUARES & MEAN SQUARES & F RATIO & PROB. \\
& & & & & \\
BETVEEN GROUPS & 2 & 565.10412 & 282.55206 & 26.082 & .000 \\
SLOPE & 1 & 64.508909 & 64.508909 & 1.408 & .257 \\
ABOUT LINE & 1 & 500.59521 & 500.59521 & 46.209 & .000 \\
WITHIN GROUPS & 13 & 140.83333 & 10.833333 & & \\
TOTAL & 15 & 705.93750 & & &
\end{tabular}

KRUSKAL-WALLIS RANK TEST FOR DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MEANS SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL IS APPROXIMATELY . 000

I ESTIMATES I
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline GROUP & NO. & MEAN & & MINIMUM & & MAXIMUM & & SUM & RANKS \\
\hline 1 & 6 & 78.166666 & H & 72.000000 & H & 83.000000 & H & & 76.0 H \\
\hline 2 & 5 & 64.000000 & L & 61.000000 & L & 67.000000 & L & & 15.0L \\
\hline 3 & 5 & 74.000000 & & 71.000000 & & 78.000000 & & & 45.0 \\
\hline TOTAL & 16 & 72.437500 & & 61.000000 & & 83.000000 & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline GROUP & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{WITHIN S.D. S.D. OF MEAN} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{95 PCT CONF INT FOR MEAN} \\
\hline 1 & 3.8686776 H & 1.5793810 H & 74.106800 TO & 82.226532 \\
\hline 2 & 3.0000000 & 1.3416408 & 60.275069 TO & 67.724931 \\
\hline 3 & 2.7386128 L & 1.2247449 L & 70.599619 TO & 77.400381 \\
\hline MODEL & & & & \\
\hline FIXED & 3.2914029 & . 82285073 & 70.659840 TO & 74.215160 \\
\hline RANDOM & 7.2957575 & 4.2122076 & 54.313635 TO & 90.561365 \\
\hline UNGROUPED & 6.8602114 & 1.7150528 & 68.781952 TO & 76.093048 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

I PAIRWISE MULTIPLE COMPARISION OF MEANS I

```

THE MEANS ARE PUT IN INCREASING ORDER IN GROUPS SEPARATED BY ***. A MEAN IS ADJUDGED NON-SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY MEAN IN THE SAME GROUP AND SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT AT THE . 05 LEVEL FROM ANY MEAN IN ANOTHER GROUP. \(* * * * *\) INDICATES ADJACENT GROUPS HAVE NO COMMON MEAN.
- NEWMAN-KEULS TECHNIQUE, HARTLEY MODIFICATION
(APPROXIMATE, IF THE NUMBERS OF MEASUREMENTS IN THE GROUPS DIFFER)
64.000000
*****
\(74.000000,78.166666\)
- SCHEFFE TECHNIQUE
64.000000
*****
\(74.000000,78.166666\)

I TESTS FOR HOMOGENEITY OF VARIANCES I

COCHRAN'S C \(=\) MAX VARIANCE/SUM(VARIANCES) \(=.4756\), APPROX SL \(=.439\) BARTLETT-BOX F = .269, SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL \(=.764\)
MAXIMUM VARIANCE / MINIMMM VARIANCE \(=1.9955554\)

I MODEL II - COMPONENTS OF VARIANCE I

ESTIMATE OF BETWEEN COMPONENT OF VARIATION IS 51.147054


Pages \(111,112,113,114\) and 115 show the printing for an analysis of some 1976 EPA mileage data published in the Washington Post which was produced by the following set of instructions:

OMNITAB \(1 / 12 / 77\) USE ONEWAY WITH EPA76 DATA
DIMENSION worksheet to be 400 rows x 30 columns
WIDTH 72
LABEL COMBINED MPG, 3 , ENGINE SIZE, 15
SET mileage measurements in COMBINED MPG
\begin{tabular}{llllllllllllllllllll}
33 & 33 & 33 & 32 & 32 & 30 & 30 & 29 & 29 & 29 & 29 & 29 & 29 & 29 & 29 & 29 & 28 & 28 & 28 & 28 \\
28 & 28 & 28 & 28 & 28 & 27 & 27 & 27 & 27 & 27 & 27 & 27 & 27 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 \\
26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 26 & 25 & 25 & 25 & 25 & 25 & 25 & 25 & 25 & 25 & 25 \\
25 & 25 & 25 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 24 & 23 & 23 & 23 & 23 & 23 \\
23 & 23 & 23 & 23 & 23 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 22 \\
22 & 22 & 22 & 22 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 21 \\
21 & 21 & 21 & 21 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 22 & 20 & 20 & 20 \\
20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 20 & 22 \\
19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 \\
19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 19 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 \\
18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 18 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 \\
17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 \\
16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 16 & 15 & 15 & 16 & 16 \\
15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 \\
15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 & 15 \\
14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 \\
14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 & 14 \\
13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 \\
13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 13 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12 & 12
\end{tabular}

SET measurements in ENGINE SIZE
\(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllll}98 & 85 & 83 & 85 & 79 & 129 & 129 & 97 & 97 & 91 & 98 & 85 & 73 & 91 & 97 & 97 & 97 & 97 & 140 & 97\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllll}97 & 97 & 97 & 97 & 97 & 140 & 119 & 119 & 119 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 85 & 140 & 140 & 119 & 140 & 140 & 140\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllll}140 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 97 & 97 & 97 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 119 & 119 & 119 & 79 & 200 & 200 & 200\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllll}200 & 140 & 140 & 119 & 79 & 79 & 120 & 120 & 133 & 133 & 133 & 133 & 133 & 133 & 122 & 258 & 258 & 258 & 114 & 140\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllll}140 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 231 & 140 & 140 & 140 & 226 & 225 & 225 & 225 & 107 & 107 & 231 & 225 & 225 & 225 & 140\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllll}140 & 231 & 140 & 122 & 232 & 258 & 232 & 231 & 250 & 225 & 107 & 107 & 250 & 171 & 140 & 140 & 141 & 171 & 250 & 231\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllll}225 & 225 & 231 & 152 & 232 & 232 & 232 & 114 & 231 & 231 & 250 & 250 & 250 & 250 & 122 & 168 & 225 & 107 & 107 & 250\end{array}\)
 \(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllll}258 & 258 & 232 & 258 & 232 & 231 & 260 & 231 & 168 & 225 & 225 & 250 & 171 & 171 & 171 & 250 & 260 & 250 & 260 & 260\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllll}225 & 225 & 250 & 260 & 260 & 260 & 163 & 163 & 304 & 304 & 262 & 318 & 318 & 318 & 250 & 302 & 302 & 250 & 260 & 318\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllll}318 & 318 & 350 & 400 & 260 & 163 & 163 & 258 & 258 & 350 & 350 & 350 & 350 & 305 & 305 & 305 & 305 & 305 & 318 & 318\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllll}318 & 318 & 302 & 302 & 302 & 30 & 302 & 350 & 350 & 350 & 318 & 318 & 318 & 318 & 400 & 400 & 350 & 350 & 156 & 156\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllll}304 & 304 & 350 & 350 & 350 & 350 & 351 & 302 & 302 & 351 & 455 & 350 & 400 & 350 & 455 & 400 & 304 & 351 & 350 & 350\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll}350 & 350 & 400 & 350 & 350 & 400 & 350 & 350 & 400 & 400 & 350 & 350 & 318 & 360 & 318 & 360 & 318 & 351 & 351 & 351\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllll}400 & 351 & 351 & 351 & 351 & 455 & 350 & 455 & 350 & 455 & 318 & 318 & 360 & 360 & 400 & 400 & 455 & 455 & 400 & 400\end{array}\) \(\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllll}304 & 360 & 304 & 360 & 455 & 455 & 455 & 350 & 400 & 360 & 400 & 360 & 360 & 360 & 400 & 400 & 360 & 400 & 360 & 400\end{array}\) 400400400400400400400400455455455360360400400360360400455164 \(\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllll}360 & 360 & 455 & 500 & 500 & 454 & 454 & 440 & 400 & 400 & 400 & 440 & 400 & 460 & 460 & 460 & 460 & 460 & 460 & 460\end{array}\) 460460460460460400400400401401500500440440440400326412412412 CODE column 15 with length 25.0 and put in column 11
MINIMMM value of column 15 put in columm 12
MULTIPLY column 11 by 25.0 and put in columm 13
ADD columns 12 and 13 and put in column 14
SUBTRACT 12.5 from column 14 and put group number in column 15
ONEWAY analysis of column 3 using group numbers in column 15

ONEWAY ANALYSIS OF 380 MEASUREMENTS IN COMBINED MPG CLASSIFIED INTO 19 GROUPS WITH NUMBERS IN ENGINE SIZE

I ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE I
\begin{tabular}{lccccc} 
SOURCE & D.F. & SUMS OF SQUARES & MEAN SQUARES & F RATIO & PROB. \\
BETWEEN GROUPS & 18 & 7945.3173 & 441.40652 & 157.976 & .000 \\
SLOPE & 1 & 7047.1467 & 7047.1467 & \(* * * * * * *\) & .000 \\
ABOUT LINE & 17 & 898.17059 & 52.833564 & 18.909 & .000 \\
WITHIN GROUPS & 361 & 1008.6827 & 2.7941350 & & \\
TOTAL & 379 & 8954.0000 & & &
\end{tabular}

KRUSKAL-WALLIS RANK TEST FOR DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MEANS SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL IS APPROXIMATELY . 000
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline GROUP & NO. & MEAN & & MINIMUM & & MAXIMUM & & SUM RANKS \\
\hline 42.5 & 1 & 17.000000 & & 17.000000 & & 17.000000 & & 157.0 \\
\hline 67.5 & 5 & 26.800000 & & 24.000000 & & 32.000000 & & 1692.5 \\
\hline 92.5 & 24 & 28.791667 & H & 26.000000 & H & 33.000000 & & 8701.5 \\
\hline 117.5 & 23 & 23.869565 & & 20.000000 & & 30.000000 & & 6995.0 \\
\hline 142.5 & 50 & 24.000000 & & 20.000000 & & 28.000000 & & 15480.5Hi \\
\hline 167.5 & 17 & 18.823529 & & 14.000000 & & 21.000000 & & 3458.5 \\
\hline 192.5 & 6 & 23.333333 & & 20.000000 & & 25.000000 & & 1771.0 \\
\hline 217.5 & 16 & 20.937500 & & 19.000000 & & 22.000000 & & 4137.0 \\
\hline 242.5 & 39 & 20.051282 & & 18.000000 & & 22.000000 & & 9264.0 \\
\hline 267.5 & 20 & 19.400000 & & 17.000000 & & 23.000000 & & 4331.5 \\
\hline 292.5 & 15 & 16.466666 & & 14.000000 & & 18.000000 & & 2108.5 \\
\hline 317.5 & 25 & 16.640000 & & 12.000000 & L & 18.000000 & & 3653.0 \\
\hline 342.5 & 39 & 15.769231 & & 14.000000 & & 18.000000 & & 4798.5 \\
\hline 367.5 & 18 & 14.111111 & & 13.000000 & & 15.000000 & & 1185.0 \\
\hline 392.5 & 41 & 14.243902 & & 12.000000 & L & 18.000000 & & 2907.0 \\
\hline 417.5 & 3 & 12.000000 & L & 12.000000 & L & 12.000000 & L & 19.5L \\
\hline 442.5 & 7 & 12.571429 & & 12.000000 & L & 13.000000 & & 125.5 \\
\hline 467.5 & 27 & 13.851852 & & 13.000000 & & 16.000000 & & 1538.5 \\
\hline 492.5 & 4 & 12.500000 & & 12.000000 & L & 13.000000 & & 66.0 \\
\hline TOTAL & 380 & 19.000000 & & 12.000000 & & 33.000000 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline GROUP & WITHIN S.D. & S.D. OF MEAN & 95 PCT CONF IN & T FOR MEAN \\
\hline 42.5 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{*** ESTIMATES ARE NOT AVAILABLE} & BECAUSE SAMPLE & SIZE IS 1 *** \\
\hline 67.5 & 3.5637060 H & H 1.5937378 H & 22.375147 TO & 31.224853 \\
\hline 92.5 & 2.0847097 & . 42553958 & 27.911371 TO & 29.671962 \\
\hline 117.5 & 3.0196982 & . 62965059 & 22.563750 TO & 25.175380 \\
\hline 142.5 & 2.2497165 & . 31815796 & 23.360638 TO & 24.639362 \\
\hline 167.5 & 1.7042335 & . 41333732 & 17.947294 TO & 19.699765 \\
\hline 192.5 & 2.5819889 & 1.0540925 & 20.623744 TO & 26.042923 \\
\hline 217.5 & 1.2893797 & . 32234492 & 20.250438 TO & 21.624562 \\
\hline 242.5 & . 97194102 & . 15563512 & 19.736215 TO & 20.366349 \\
\hline 267.5 & 1.7888544 & . 39999999 & 18.562790 TO & 20.237209 \\
\hline 292.5 & 1.3557637 & . 35005668 & 15.715870 TO & 17.217463 \\
\hline 317.5 & 1.4106736 & . 28213472 & 16.057703 T0 & 17.222297 \\
\hline 342.5 & . 93080440 & . 14904799 & 15.467499 TO & 16.070962 \\
\hline 367.5 & . 58298308 & . 13741043 & 13.821200 TO & 14.401022 \\
\hline 392.5 & 1.2996247 & . 20296728 & 13.833690 TO & 14.654114 \\
\hline 417.5 & \(0 . \quad\) L & L 0. L & 12.000000 TO & 12.000000 \\
\hline 442.5 & . 53452248 & . 20203051 & 12.077080 T0 & 13.065777 \\
\hline 467.5 & . 98853831 & . 19024429 & 13.460799 TO & 14.242904 \\
\hline 492.5 & . 57735027 & . 28867513 & 11.581320 TO & 13.418680 \\
\hline MODEL & & & & \\
\hline FIXED & 1.6715666 & . 085749559 & 18.831369 TO & 19.168631 \\
\hline RANDOM & 5.0623025 & 1.1613718 & 16.560049 TO & 21.439951 \\
\hline UNGROUPED & 4.8605894 & . 24934298 & 18.509731 TO & 19.490269 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

THE MEANS ARE PUT IN INCREASING ORDER IN GROUPS SEPARATED BY ***. A MEAN IS ADJUDGED NON-SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY MEAN IN THE SAME GROUP AND SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT AT THE . 05 LEVEL FROM ANY NEAN IN ANOTHER GROUP. ***** INDICATES ADJACENT GROUPS HAVE NO COMMON MEAN.
- NEWMAN-KEULS TECHNIQUE, HARTLEY MODIFICATION
(APPROXIMATE, IF THE NUMBERS OF MEASUREMENTS IN THE GROUPS DIFFER)
```

12.000000, 12.500000, 12.571429, 13.851852, 14.111111,
15.769231, 16.466666, 16.640000, 17.000000
******
18.823529, 19.400000
***
19.400000, 20.051282
***
20.051282, 20.937500
*****
23.333333, 23.869565, 24.000000
*****
26.800000
*****
28.791667

```
- SCHEFFE TECFNIQUE
\(12.000000,12.500000,12.571429,13.851852,14.111111\), \(15.769231,16.466666,16.640000,17.000000,18.823529\), \(20.051282, \quad 20.937500\) ***
18.823529, 19.400000, 20.051282, 20.937500, 23.333333, ***
\(20.937500,23.333333,23.869565,24.000000\) ***
\(23.869565,24.000000,26.800000,28.791667\)

I TESTS FOR HOMOGENEITY OF VARIANCES I

COCHRAN'S \(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{MAX}\) VARIANCE/SUM(VARIANCES) \(=.2312\), APPROX SL \(=.000\) BARTLETT-BOX F \(=7.660\), SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL \(=.000\)
MAXIMUM VARIANCE / MINIMUM VARIANCE \(=0\).
ASSUMING HETROGENEOUS VARIANCE, APPROX. BETWEEN MEANS F-TEST SL \(=.000\)
```

I MODEL II - COMPONENTS OF VARIANCE I

```

ESTIMATE OF BETWEEN COMPONENT OF VARIATION IS 22.542293

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & 12.000000 & 22.500000 & 33.000000 \\
\hline OUP & NO. 0 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
267.5 20
267.5 20
                        I I I
                        I I I
292.5 15
292.5 15
                *---HM M *
                *---HM M *
3 1 7 . 5
3 1 7 . 5
    2 5
    2 5
        * *-H
        * *-H
367.5 18 *--M-*
367.5 18 *--M-*
392.5 41*----M I H-\cdots--.*
392.5 41*----M I H-\cdots--.*
417.5 3 X
417.5 3 X
442.5 7 * M
442.5 7 * M
    I I
    I I
467.5 27 * * M H--*
467.5 27 * * M H--*
492.5 4 X X
492.5 4 X X

Some minor changes have been made in the printing produced by a TWOWAY instruction. Some examples are given in section C4.4.1.

\subsection*{4.4.1 Twoway Fixed Effects Design With Replication.}

A TWOWAY instruction can be used to analyze data from a row by colunn classification with one or no measurements in each cell. If there are more than one measurement in any cell, a TWOWAY instruction cannot be used directly. However, it can be used indirectly, as is explained below. The method outlined is practical, but would be improved substantially by a specific instruction which may be added in the future.

The analysis of variance table for a two-way classification with rep1ication is:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Source & d.f. & Sums of Squares & Mean Squares & F Ratio & Significance Level \\
\hline Rows & DR & SR & MR & FR & PR \\
\hline Colums & DC & SC & MC & FC & PC \\
\hline Row x Column Interaction & DI & SI & MI & FI & PI \\
\hline Residual & DE & SE & ME & & \\
\hline Total & DT & ST & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The above table can be easily constructed by hand after using a set of OMNITAB instructions to obtain the necessary sums of squares and mean squares.

The degrees of freedom are calculated as follows:
\(\mathrm{DR}=\mathrm{r}-1\), where \(\mathrm{r}=\) number of rows
\(D C=c-1\), where \(c=\) number of colurns
DI \(=(\mathrm{r}-1)(\mathrm{c}-1)\)
\(D E=\operatorname{SUM}\left(n_{i}-1\right)\), where \(n_{i}\) is the number of measurements
in the ith cell and \(i=1,2, \ldots\), rc
\(\mathrm{DT}=\operatorname{SUM}\left(\mathrm{n}_{1}\right)-1\)
The sums of squares can be calculated in a number of ways. The following procedure is suggested. Enter the measurements into the worksheet using a SET instruction. Using another SET instruction, enter group numbers for a ONEWAY analysis. Set the group number equal to 1 for the measurements in the first row of the first column of the rxc table, 2 for the measurements in the first row of the second column, etc., until numbers for the first row have been assigned. Continue, using consecutive integers, for the second row, third row, etc. Do a ONEWAY analysis using the form of ONEWAY with six arguments for storing the group number, number of measurements in each group, the means and the standard deviations. Then do a TWOWAY analysis using the means from ONEWAY as measurements and the numbers in the groups as the weights.

The sums of squares for the analysis of variance are obtained as follows:

> SR \(=\) row sum of squares from TWOWAY
> \(S C=\) column sum of squares from TWOWAY
> SI \(=\) residual sum of squares from TWOWAY
> SE \(=\) within sum of squares from ONEWAY
> ST \(=\) total sum of squares from ONEWAY

Note, the row and colum sums of squares from TWOWAY should be chosen from the line showing a value for \(F\) PROB. Note that \(S R+S C+S I+S E\) will not equal ST, un1ess there is an equal number of measurements in each cell or the ce11 frequencies are proportional.

The mean squares are obtained, as usual, by dividing the sums of squares by the corresponding degrees of freedom. For a fixed effects model, the F-ratios FR, FC and FI are obtained by dividing \(M \mathbb{R}, \mathrm{MC}\) and MI by ME.

An F-test should be done to assess whether there is a significant row by column interaction. If there is a significant interaction, it makes little sense to test for row or columm effects. Instead, a graphical study of the means should be done to determine the reason for the row by colum interaction. A significant interaction may be caused by an outlier or an inappropriate scale for the response measurements. If an outlier is present, an attempt should be made to determine the cause. A reanalysis without using the outlier may be appropriate. If an outlier is not present, a transformation (such as log or square root) of the response variable may remove the interaction. Probability plots of residuals may be helpful.

Note, the BETWEEN GROUPS sum of squares from the ONEWAY analysis should equal the TOTAL sum of squares from the TWOWAY analysis.

\section*{Examp1e.}

The following data has been drawn from a medical thermometry experiment. The data consisted of measurements of bead thermistor drift rates for five manufacturers and three resistances: low, medium and high. A set of OMNITAB instructions to analyze the data is:


The results are shown on pages 118 to 123.

ONEWAY ANALYSIS OF 58 MEASUREMENTS IN COLUMN 1 CLASSIFIED INTO 13 GROUPS WITH NUMBERS IN COLUMN 2

I ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE I

SOURCE D.F. SUMS OF SQUARES MEAN SQUARES F RATIO PROB.
\begin{tabular}{lclllll} 
BETVEFN GROUPS & 12 & .024407991 & .0020339992 & 2.041 & .042 \\
SLOPE & 1 & .00022141700 & .00022111700 & .180 & .674 \\
ABOUT LINE & 11 & .024186574 & .0021987795 & 2.207 & .027 \\
WITHIN GROUPS & 45 & .044841114 & .00099646919 & & \\
TOTAL & 57 & .069249106 & & &
\end{tabular}

\section*{KRUSKAL-WALLIS RANK TEST FOR DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MEANS} SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL IS APPROXIMATELY . 205
```

I ESTIMATES I

```
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline GROUP & NO. & MEAN & MINIMUM & MAXIMUM & & SUM RANKS \\
\hline 1 & 5 & -. 00068667396 & -. 020157030 & . 021127750 & & 122.0 \\
\hline 2 & 4. & . 0019800450 & . 00023100000 & . 0048660600 & & 99.0 \\
\hline 3 & 2 & -. 043977945 & -. 055639920 & -. 032315970 & L & 7.0L \\
\hline 4 & 5 & -. 0011714900 & -. 011539260 & . 010342010 & & 118.0 \\
\hline 5 & 5 & . 0074990239 & . 0012844400 & . 013076380 & & 187.0 \\
\hline 6 & 5 & -. 010365928 & -. 050372650 & . 012874400 & & 126.0 \\
\hline 7 & 4 & . 0019142625 & -. 0067381000 & . 0092157299 & & 104.0 \\
\hline 8 & 5 & . 0090653979 & . 0021905900 & . 015056230 & & 200.0 \\
\hline 9 & 5 & . 010774284 & -. 0071304300 & . 027752040 & & 188.0 \\
\hline 10 & 5 & . 0060883179 & -. 0076144200 & . 037540050 & H & 140.0 \\
\hline 11 & 5 & . 011334808 H & H . 0048032300 H & . 020782910 & & 215.0 H \\
\hline 12 & 3 & -. 077997536 L & - . 22716029 L & . 011183660 & & 54.0 \\
\hline 15 & 5 & -. 0021403202 & -. 053638130 & . 029348980 & & 151.0 \\
\hline TOTAL & 58 & -. 0026617961 & -. 22716029 & . 037540050 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{cllllll} 
GROUP & WITHIN S.D. & S.D. OF MEAN & & \multicolumn{1}{l}{95 PCT CONF } & INT FOR MEAN \\
1 & .014946757 & .0066843929 & -.019245222 & TO & .017871874 \\
2 & .0020508190 & L & .0010254095 & L & -.0012832181 & TO \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{I PAIRWISE MULTIPLE COMPARISION OF MEANS}

THE MEANS ARE PUT IN INCREASING ORDER IN GROUPS SEPARATED BY ***. A MEAN IS ADJUDGED NON-SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY MEAN IN THE SAME GROUP AND SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT AT THE . 05 LEVEL FROM ANY MEAN IN ANOTHER GROUP. ***** INDICATES ADJACENT GROUPS HAVE NO COMMON MEAN.
- NEWMAN-KEULS TECHNIQUE, HARTLEY MODIFICATION
(APPROXIMATE, IF THE NUMBERS OF MEASUREMENTS IN THE GROUPS DIFFER)
```

-.077997536, -.043977945
***
-.043977945, -.010365928, -.0021403202, -.0011714900, -.00068667396,
.0019800450, .0060883179, .0074990239, .0090653979, .010774284,

```
- SCIEFFE TECHINIQUE
```

-.077997536, -.043977945, -.010365928, -.0021403202, -.0011714900,
.0019142625, .0019800450, .0060883179, .0074990239, .0090653979,
.011334808

```

\section*{I TESTS FOR HOMOGENEITY OF VARIANCES I}

COCHRAN'S C \(=\) MAX VARIANCE/SUM(VARIANCES) \(=.8502\), APPROX SL \(=.000\) BARTLETT-BOX \(F=7.386\), SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL \(=\) .000
MAXIMUM VARIANCE / NINIMMM VARIANCE \(=4018.2760\) ASSUMING HETROGENEOUS VARIANCE, APPROX. BETWEEN MEANS F-TEST SL \(=.000\)
```

I MODEL II - CONPONENTS OF VARIANCE I

```

ESTIMATE OF BETWEEN COMPONENT OF VARIATION IS . 00023339397

```

                                .037540050
    ```

                    11
        5
                I
*M-*
I
                    12
    \(3 x\)
    X X
15
5
I I


ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE FOR TWO-WAY \(5 \times 3\) TABLE
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SOURCE & D.F. & SUMS OF SQUARES & MEAN SQUARES & F RATIO & F PROB. \\
\hline BETWEEN ROWS & 4 & . 0054699485 & . 0013674871 & . 646 & . 650 \\
\hline BETWEEN COLS & 2 & . 0062415992 & . 0031207996 & & \\
\hline RESIDUALS & 6 & . 012696442 & . 0021160737 & & \\
\hline TOTAL & 12 & . 024407992 & & & \\
\hline BETWEEN ROWS & 4 & . 0027475457 & . 00068688644 & & \\
\hline BETIUEEN COLS & 2 & . 0089640018 & . 0044820009 & 2.118 & . 201 \\
\hline RESIDUALS & 6 & . 012696442 & . 0021160737 & & \\
\hline TOTAL & 12 & . 024407992 & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{6}{|c|}{A WEIGHTED LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS USING
WEIGHTS AND 2 ZERO WEIGHTS IN COLUMN 12} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lccc}
\multicolumn{2}{l}{ COEFFICIENT } & ESTIMATE & STD. DEV. \\
GRAND MEAN & -.00042717298 & .0066603256 \\
ROW & 1 & -.011283253 & .013046438 \\
ROW & 2 & -.00091895890 & .011357944 \\
ROW & 3 & -.0085589782 & .011603147 \\
ROW & 4 & .013821500 & .012155542 \\
ROW & 5 & .0069898283 & .019091041 \\
& & .012188053 & .0088861858 \\
COLLMN & 1 & -.019177881 & .0088157885 \\
COLUMN & 2 & & .0094682242 \\
COLUMN & 3 & & .046000801
\end{tabular}

5 X 3 TABLE OF RESIDUALS, STANDARDIZED BY
DIVIDING EACH RESIDUAL BY ITS STANDARD DEVIATION.
\begin{tabular}{crrr}
\begin{tabular}{c} 
COLUMN \\
ROW
\end{tabular} & 1 & 2 & 3 \\
1 & .30 & .09 & -.48 \\
2 & -.48 & -.23 & .73 \\
3 & -.78 & -.80 & 1.59 \\
4 & .96 & .96 & -2.17 \\
5 & .00 & .00 & .00
\end{tabular}
PAGE 8
ONNITAB \(2 / 16 / 77\) ANALYSIS OF MEDICAL THERMOMETRY DRIFT RATES


An analysis of variance for these data is:
\begin{tabular}{lrlllll} 
Source & d.f. & & Sums of Squares & & Mean Squares & \\
Manufacturers (Rows) & & 4 & & .0054699485 & & .0013674871
\end{tabular}

Note, that no measurements were available for the fourth manufacturer for low and medium resistance. Hence, two degrees of freedom are lost for estimating the manufacturers \(x\) resistance interaction.

After an examination of the ONEWAY analysis, in this particular example, one might decide not to proceed with a TWOWAY analysis. It is clear from the box plots that one of the high resistance measurements for the fourth manufacturer is substantially smaller than any of the other measurements. An attempt should be made to determine the cause of this low measurement before proceeding with any further analysis.

The interaction F-ratio is almost significant at the 0.05 level. No sophisticated analysis is needed, as the interaction is undoubtedly due to the outlier detected by an examination of the box plots.

It is a good idea to examine plots of the residuals. The instruction:
```

FIT 13, 12, 7, 21***27

```
will give the four plots of residuals shown on page 124.

\section*{4.5* Regression.}

Minor changes have been made in the printing of the FIT and POLYFIT instructions for batch use. Columns three and four of the analysis of variance have been deleted (CUM. MS PEDUCTION and D.F.). Titles have been changed slightly. In some cases, columns titled COLUMN are now titled INDEP. VAR. and the numbers below replaced by COLUMN xxxx, where xxxx is the column number, or the heading if a LABEL or HEAD instruction has been used. Pages 127 to 130 show the results of using the set of instructions at the bottom of page 139 of NBS TN 552 and, in effect, replace pages 140 to 143 of NBS TN 552.

The printing has been substantially revised for interactive use or use after a WIDTH instruction with an argument less than 120 so that all printing uses 72 characters per line. Minor changes have been made in the first page. Two pages are used instead of one for the four plots of standardized residuals. The analysis of variance is split into two sections and one is printed below the other. At the end the printing for the fit omitting the last independent variable (term) appears below, instead of on the right of, the printing of the coefficients and their standard deviations.

Pages 131 to 135 show the printing for the example on page 139 of NBS TN 552 using:
WIDTH 80
POLYFIT COL 1 WTS 1.0, DEGREE 1 WITH X IN COL 3
instead of the instructions
DEFINE 1.0 INTO COLUMN 2
FIT COL 1 WTS 1.0, 2 VEC'S IN COLS 2 and 3
Note, on the first page of printing (page 131) the weights are not printed on the right. Values of the independent variable are printed on the right where the weights are normally printed. However, if the second argument is a column number or a constant not equal to one, the weights are printed instead of values of the independent variable.

\section*{Brief}

If a BRIEF instruction is used:
(a) the first page is not printed.
(b) the last two plots of standardized residuals are not printed (lower half of page with normal printing).
(c) the variance-covariance matrix is not printed and the second half of the analysis of variance is not printed.
(d) the printing for the fit omitting the last term is omitted.

Pages 136 to 138 show the results of using the instructions
BRIEF
WIDTH 80
POLYFIT COL 1 WTS 1.0, DEGREE 1 WITH \(X\) IN COL 3
with the example, already discussed, on page 139 of NBS TN 552.
After we have had more experience, the action taken by BRIEF may be modified. An optional form may be added with an argument, which works something like LIST (n) to selectively delete parts of the printing.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline  & \\
\hline 家怠 & \[
0
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{ROW} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{INDEP VAR． COLUMN} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{LEAST SQUARES FIT OF RESPONSE，COLUMN 1， AS A LINEAR FUNCTION OF 2 INDEPENDENT VARIABLES IN COLUMNS USING 5 NON－ZERO WEIGHTS \(=1.0000000\)} \\
\hline & & RESPONSE： COLUMN & 1 PREDICTED & STD．DEV．OF PRED．RESPONSE \\
\hline 1 & 35.000000 & 114.00000 & 113.40000 & 2.5139609 \\
\hline 2 & 45.000000 & 124.00000 & 127.20000 & 1.7776388 \\
\hline 3 & 55.000000 & 143.00000 & 141.00000 & 1.4514360 \\
\hline 4 & 65.000000 & 158.00000 & 154.80000 & 1.7776388 \\
\hline 5 & 75.000000 & 166.00000 & 168.60000 & 2.5139609 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
PAGE






ONITAB 6/9/69 FIT EXAMPLE FROM SNEDECOR-COCHRAN PP 135-140
PAGE -4
LEAST SQUARES FIT OF RESPONSE, COLUMN 1 ,
AS A LINEAR FUNCTION OF 2 INDEPENENT VARIABLES IN COLUMNS
USING 5 NON-ZERO WEIGHTS \(=1.0000000\)
\begin{tabular}{lccc} 
& \multicolumn{2}{c}{ ESTIMATES FROM LEAST SQUARES FIT } \\
& & \\
INDEP VAR. & COEFFICIENT & S.D. OF COEFF. \\
COLUMN & 2 & 65.100002 & 5.8283787 \\
COLUMN & 3 & 1.3800000 & .10263203
\end{tabular}
RESIDUAL STANDARD DEVIATION \(=\)
BASED ON DEGREES OF FREEDOM
* THE NUMBER OF CORRECTLY COMPUTED DIGITS IN EACH COEFFICIENT USUALLY dIfFERS BY LESS THAN 1 FROM THE NUMBER GIVEN hiRE

\section*{LEAST SQUARES FIT OF RESPONSE, COLUMN 1 ,}

AS A POLYNOMIAL OF DEGREE 1. INDEPENDENT VARIABLE IS COLUMN 3 USING 5 NON-ZERO WEIGHTS \(=1.0000000\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & RESPONSE & & PREDICTED & STD. DEV. OF & STD. & INDEP VAR. \\
\hline ROW & COLUNN & 1 & RESPONSE & PRED. RESPONSE & RES. & COLUMN 3 \\
\hline 1 & 114.00000 & & 113.40000 & 2.5139609 & . 29 & 35.000000 \\
\hline 2 & 124.00000 & & 127.20000 & 1.7776388 & -1.18 & 45.000000 \\
\hline 3 & 143.00000 & & 141.00000 & 1.4514360 & . 69 & 55.000000 \\
\hline 4 & 158.00000 & & 154.80000 & 1.7776388 & 1.18 & 65.000000 \\
\hline 5 & 166.00000 & & 168.60000 & 2.5139609 & -1.27 & 75.000000 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}



LEAST SQUARES FIT OF RESPONSE, COLUMN 1 ,
AS A POLYNOMIAL OF DEGREE 1. INDEPENDENT VARIABLE IS COLUMN 3 USING 5 NON-ZERO WEIGHTS \(=1.0000000\)

VARIANCE-COVARIANCE MATRIX OF THE ESTIMATED COEFFICIENTS TERM \(0 \quad 1\)
\(0 \quad 33.969998\)
1 -. 57933331 . 010533333

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE
-DEPENDENT ON ORDER INDEPENDENT VARIABLES ENTERED, UNLESS VECTORS ARE ORTHOGONAL-
\begin{tabular}{lclrr} 
TERM & SS=RED. DUE TO COEF. & & F (COEF=0) & P(F) \\
0 & 99404.996 & & 9437.184 & .000 \\
1 & 1904.3999 & & 180.797 & .001 \\
RESIDUAL & 31.599998 & D.F. \(=\) & 3 & \\
TOTAL & 101341.00 & D.F. \(=\) & 5 & \\
& & & & \\
TERM & CUM. RESIDUAL MS & D.F. & F(COEFS=0) & P(F) \\
& & & 4 & 4808.990 \\
0 & 483.99998 & 3 & 180.797 & .000 \\
1 & 10.533333 & & &
\end{tabular}

LEAST SQUARES FIT OF RESPONSE, COLUMN 1, AS A POLYNOMIAL OF DEGREE 1. INDEPENDENT VARIABLE IS COLUMN 3 USING 5 NON-ZERO WEIGHTS \(=1.0000000\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{ESTIMATES FROM LEAST SQUARES FIT} \\
\hline TERM & COEFFICIENT & S.D. OF COEFF. & RATIO & ACCURACY* \\
\hline 0 & 65.100002 & 5.8283787 & 11.17 & 8.00 \\
\hline 1 & 1.3800000 & . 10263203 & 13.45 & 8.00 \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{RESIDUAL STANDARD DEVIATION = BASED ON DEGREES OF FREEDOM}} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{3.2455097} \\
\hline & & & \(5-2=3\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{FIT' OMITTING LAST TERM}
\begin{tabular}{clcc} 
TERM & COEFFICIENT & S.D. OF COEFF. & RATIO \\
0 & 1.41 .00000 & 9.8386990 & 14.33
\end{tabular}

RESIDUAL STANDARD DEVIATION \(=\) BASED ON DEGREES OF FREEDOM
22.000000
\(5-1=4\)

STANDARDIZED RESIDUALS VS ROW NUMBER


STANDARDIZED RESIDUALS VS PREDICTED RESPONSE


LEAST SQUARES FIT OF RESPONSE, COLUMN 1,
AS A POLYNOMIAL OF DEGREE 1. INDEPENDENT VARIABLE IS COLLMN 3
USING 5 NON-ZERO WEIGHTS \(=1.0000000\)

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE
-DEPENDENT ON ORDER INDEPENDENT VARIABLES ENTERED, UNLESS VECTORS ARE ORTHOGONAL-
\begin{tabular}{ccrc} 
TERM & SS=RED. DUE TO COEF. & F (COEF=0) & P(F) \\
0 & 99404.996 & 9437.184 & .000 \\
1 & 1904.3999 & 180.797 & .001
\end{tabular}

RESIDUAL TOTAL
31.599998
101341.00
D.F. \(=3\)
D.F. \(=5\)

LEAST SQUARES FIT OF RESPONSE, COLUMN 1, AS A POLYNOMIAL OF DEGREE 1. INDEPENDENT VARIABLE IS COLUMN 3

USING \(\quad 5\) NON-ZERO WEIGHTS \(=1.0000000\)

ESTIMATES FROM LEAST SQUARES FIT
\begin{tabular}{ccccc} 
TERM & COEFFICIENT & S.D. OF COEFF. & RATIO & ACCURACY* \\
0 & 65.100002 & 5.8283787 & & \\
1 & 1.3800000 & .10263203 & 13.17 & 8.00 \\
& & &
\end{tabular}

RESIDUAL STANDARD DEVIATION = BASED ON DEGREES OF FREEDOM
3.2455097
\(5-2=3\)
* THE NUMBER OF CORRECTLY COMPUTED DIGITS IN FACH COEFFICIENT USUALLY DIFFERS BY LESS THAN 1 FROM THE NUMBER GIVEN HERE.

\subsection*{4.5.1 Selection Of Variables In Linear Regression.}

Often an experimenter starts with ( \(k\) ) predictors (independent variables) in a linear regression problem, but wants to use a model with only (p) predictors, where (p) is often much smaller than (k). The objective is to obtain a parsimonious model which describes the data satisfactorily and is subject to little or no bias.

The problem is often referred to as one of selecting the "best" subset of the ( \(k\) ) predictor variables. It is not a straightforward problem. The meaning of 'best"' may vary from one problem to another and may not be clear in any one problem. Hocking (1976) gives a comprehensive review of the literature.

Stepwise regression is often used in variable subset selection. The method has a number of disadvantages. It yields a single answer, which may not be the "best." Both forward selection and backward selection procedures can be used. They do not necessarily give the same answer and when they do, the answer is not necessarily the 'best" answer. The method normally yields a single answer when several might be preferable or needed.

Recently, a number of approaches have been taken based on computing regressions for all possible subsets. Some of these techniques depend heavily on the use of the statistic:
\[
C(p)=\frac{\operatorname{RSS}(p)}{\hat{\sigma}^{2}}+2 p-n,
\]
where
\[
\begin{aligned}
n & =\text { number of measurements, } \\
\mathrm{p} & =\text { number of variables in the subset }, \\
\operatorname{RSS}(\mathrm{p}) & =\text { residual sum of squares using } p \text { variables, } \\
\hat{\sigma}^{2} & =\text { an independent estimate of the error variance. }
\end{aligned}
\]

Usually, an independent estimate of \(\sigma^{2}\) is not available, and the residual variance from the full model with ( \(k\) ) variables is used for \(\hat{\sigma}^{2}\).

If the model is satisfactory, \(\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{p})\) will be approximately equal to p , subject to sampling variability.

This section describes the BESTCP instruction which computes the ten smallest \(C\) (p) statistics among all possible \(C(p)\) statistics with \(k\) variables and a constant term in the full model.
: BESTCP of \(y\) in col (C) weights (E) with (k) variables in columns (C)... (C)

The structure of a BESTCP instruction is similar to that of a FIT instruction without storage. The instruction uses a very efficient algorithm to compute only as many regressions as are needed in order to produce the ten smallest \(C(p)\) statistics. The results may be thought of as being printed in four sections.

First, a two-1ine title gives the column number (or column heading) for the independent variable (1st argument), the number of predictor variables (3rd argument) and the number of measurements with non-zero weights. The (k) variables are numbered consecutively from 1 to k and immediately below the title, a table is given relating the variables to the colum numbers (or column headings).

Second, under tit1es REGRESSION WITH 1 VARIABLE, REGRESSIONS WITH 2 VARIABLES, etc., the ten sma11est C(p) statistics are printed. There are three columns under each of these C (p) statistics titled VARIABLE, COEFFICIENT, and F RATIO. The first column gives the specific variables in the regression and the second column gives the least squares estimates of the regression coefficients. The F-ratios have 1 and ( \(n-p-1\) ) degrees of freedom. The value of the F -ratio is influenced by the order of the variables in the regression.

Third, a11 additional C(p) statistics, obtained as a byproduct of computing the ten smallest, are printed with titles C(P) STATISTIC and VARIABLES for REGRESSION WITH 1 VARIABLE, REGRESSIONS WITH 2 VARIABLES, etc.

Fourth, at the bottom, the number of regressions needed to find the ten smallest C(p) statistics is printed along with the number of operations.

\section*{Use of Results}

C(p) statistics which are approximately equal to \(p\) should be looked for. Remember, \(p\) equals the number of variables plus one for the constant term. Among subsets with comparable \(C(p)\) statistics, the subsets with the smallest number of variables are usually the most desirable. In a particular problem, there may be practical considerations that should force a variable to be included in the chosen subset. A good analyst will look for patterns among the low and high \(\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{p})\) statistics. In the example below it should be noticed that variable 1 does not appear in any of the subsets with C(p) statistics greater than 7.

The subset with the sma1lest \(C(p)\) statistic should not necessarily be selected. The small value may be the result of sampling variability. A plot of \(C(p)\) versus \(p\) can be very helpful in subset selection.

\section*{Example}

A set of instructions is listed below to produce \(C(p)\) statistics for Hald's data discussed on pages 89 and 90 of Daniel and Wood (1971). The results are shown on pages 142 and 143.

WIDTH 80
READ DATA INTO COLUMNS 11121314 AND 1
\(726 \quad 660 \quad 78.5\)
\(129 \quad 1552 \quad 74.3\)
\(\begin{array}{lllll}11 & 56 & 8 & 20 & 104.3\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{llll}11 & 31 & 8 & 47 \\ 87.6\end{array}\)
\(\begin{array}{llll}7 & 52 & 6 & 33 \\ 95.9\end{array}\)
\(1155 \quad 922109.2\)
\(\begin{array}{llll}3 & 71 & 17 & 6102.7\end{array}\)
\(1312244 \quad 72.5\)
\(2541822 \quad 93.1\)
\(2147 \quad 426115.9\)
140233483.8
\(1166 \quad 9 \quad 12113.3\)
\(1068 \quad 8 \quad 12109.4\)
HEAD COL 14/ PCT. C2S
BESTCP 11.0411121314
The coefficients printed below \(C(P)=5.496\) are the 2nd and 3rd coefficients that would be obtained by using the instruction
\[
\text { FIT } 1,1.0,3,10,11,14
\]
with 1.0 in every row of column 10. The F ratios are the same as the F -ratios printed by FIT in the third column from the right in the analysis of variance given on the third page.
(a) If (k) is very large, it takes a lot of computing time to compute all possible regressions. The algorithm used by a BESTCP instruction is believed to be the most efficient one available. If the number of variables is ten or less, the computing time should not be very important. However, if the number of variables is large the computing time could run into minutes depending upon the number of variables, the data and the computer. The number of operations at the end of the printing may be helpful in assessing time requirements.
(b) The BESTCP instruction is an exception to the rule in OMNITAB development that accuracy comes before speed. The results should not be expected to be as accurate as results obtained from an excellent program designed to perform calculations for a single regression. We believe the accuracy of the results is more than adequate for their purpose and have no evidence of numerical instability. As a precaution, a FIT instruction could be used for the subsets under final consideration. This should be done anyway, because further analysis, including an examination of the residuals, should be done before the final selection is made.
(c) In the above example, all possible C(p) statistics were printed (excluding the one for the regression with no variables). This will not always be the case; particularly if \(k\) is large. If \(m C(p)\) statistics are printed in addition to the ten smallest, these \(m\) statistics will not necessarily be the m smallest of the remaining \(C(p)\) statistics. They are merely the \(\bar{C}(p)\) statistics which were obtained as a by-product in computing the regressions necessary to obtain the ten smallest.
(d) It is believed that the BESTCP instruction as it now stands is very powerful and useful. It represents the best state of the art computing for regression subset selection. However, with more experience and time it can and should be improved.

\section*{Restrictions}
(a) The C(p) statistics are only computed for a regression model with a constant term, but a column number for the constant term must not be in the instruction.
(b) The number of variables (3rd argument of instruction) must be greater than or equal to 3 and less than or equal to 28 . If the number of variables is 3 , the instruction only finds the seven smallest \(C(p)\) statistics.
(c) Weights can only be equal to 0.0 or 1.0. If the second argument is a column number, all the numbers in the colum should be equal to 0.0 or 1.0 .
(d) For a given number of variables in a regression (subset size) a maximum of ten \(C(p)\) statistics are printed.

C(P) STATISTICS FOR COLUMN 1 AS A LINEAR FUNCTION OF A CONSTANT AND FROM ONE UP TO 4 VARIABLES WITH 13 MEASUREMENTS WITH NONZERO WEIGHTS
```

VARIABLE 1 IS COLUMN 11, VARIABLE 2 IS COLUMN 12,
VARIABLE }3\mathrm{ IS COLUMN 13, VARIABLE 4 IS PCT. C2S

```

REGRESSION WITH 1 VARIABLE
\begin{tabular}{cc} 
C(P) STATISTIC & VARIABLES \\
138.731 & 4 \\
142.486 & 2 \\
202.549 & 1 \\
315.154 & 3
\end{tabular}

REGRESSIONS WITH 2 VARIABLES
\begin{tabular}{ccc} 
& \(C(P)=2.678\) & \\
VARIABLE & COEFFICIENT & F RATIO \\
1 & 1.4683058 & 146.523 \\
2 & .66225047 & 208.582 \\
& \(C(P)=\quad 5.496\) & \\
VARIABLE & COEFFICIENT & F RATIO \\
1 & 1.4399583 & 108.224 \\
4 & -.61395362 & 159.295 \\
& & \\
VARIABLE & \(C(P)=22.373\) & \\
3 & COEFFICIENT & F RATIO \\
4 & -1.1998512 & 40.295 \\
& -.72460013 & 100.357
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{ccr} 
& \(C(P)=62.438\) & \\
VARIABLE & COEFFICIENT & F RATIO \\
2 & .73132958 & 36.683 \\
3 & -1.0083862 & 11.816 \\
& \(C(P)=138.226\) & \\
VARIABLE & COEFFICIENT & F RATIO \\
2 & .31090473 & .172 \\
4 & -.45694190 & .431
\end{tabular}
\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
C(P) \text { STATISTIC } & \text { VARIABLES } \\
198.094 & 13
\end{array}
\]

REGRESSIONS WITH 3 VARIABLES
\begin{tabular}{ccr} 
& \(C(P)=3.018\) & \\
VARIABLE & COEFFICIENT & F RATIO \\
1 & 1.4519380 & 154.008 \\
2 &. .41610947 & 5.026 \\
4 & -.23654049 & 1.863 \\
& & \\
VARIABLE & C(P) \(=3.041\) & \\
1 & COEFFICIENT & F RATIO \\
2 & 1.6958901 & 68.716 \\
3 & .65691487 & 220.547 \\
& .25001752 & 1.832
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{ccr} 
& \(C(P)=\)\begin{tabular}{r}
3.497 \\
VARIABLE
\end{tabular} & COEFFICIENT
\end{tabular} F RATIO

REGRESSIONS WITH 4 VARIABLES
\begin{tabular}{ccr} 
& \(C(P)=5.000\) & \\
VARIABLE & COEFFICIENT & F RATIO \\
1 & 1.5510969 & 4.337 \\
2 & .51016177 & .497 \\
3 & .10190346 & .018 \\
4 & -.14406672 & .041
\end{tabular}

14 REGRESSIONS 56 OPERATIONS

We failed to indicate the maximum size for CORRELATION in the "OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual." For the number of variables, \(p\), the maximum number of measurements, \(n\) (NRMAX), allowed is given in the table below. Note, that the maximum value of \(p\) is 51 and that the worksheet would have to be redimensioned to accommodate the maximum number of measurements. The table assumes the standard worksheet size (and scratch area, 13,500).
\begin{tabular}{rcrccccccc}
p & \(\underline{\mathrm{n}}\) & p & \(\underline{\mathrm{n}}\) & p & \(\underline{\mathrm{n}}\) & \(\underline{\mathrm{p}}\) & \(\underline{\mathrm{n}}\) & \(\underline{\mathrm{p}}\) & \(\underline{\mathrm{n}}\) \\
& & 11 & 1106 & 21 & 589 & 31 & 388 & 41 & 279 \\
2 & 3372 & 12 & 1019 & 22 & 561 & 32 & 375 & 42 & 270 \\
3 & 3347 & 13 & 945 & 23 & 536 & 33 & 362 & 43 & 262 \\
4 & 2676 & 14 & 880 & 24 & 512 & 34 & 349 & 44 & 254 \\
5 & 2229 & 15 & 823 & 25 & 491 & 35 & 338 & 45 & 247 \\
6 & 1909 & 16 & 773 & 26 & 471 & 36 & 327 & 46 & 240 \\
7 & 1668 & 17 & 728 & 27 & 452 & 37 & 316 & 47 & 233 \\
8 & 1481 & 18 & 688 & 28 & 435 & 38 & 306 & 48 & 226 \\
9 & 1331 & 19 & 651 & 29 & 418 & 39 & 296 & 49 & 219 \\
10 & 1209 & 20 & 619 & 30 & 403 & 40 & 287 & 50 & 213 \\
& & & & & & & & 51 & 207
\end{tabular}

If the number of measurements exceeds the number in the above table for a particular value of \(p\), the following fatal error message is printed:

INSUFFICIENT SCRATCH AREA.

\subsection*{4.7.1 Probability Plotting.}

> CAUCHY PLOT, EXTRENE PLOT, LAMBDA PLOT, NORNAL PLOT, UNIFORM PLOT,

DEXPONENTIAL PLOT, GAMMA PLOT, LOGISTIC PLOT, PARETO PLOT, wEIBULL PLOT

> EXPONENTIAL PLOT, HALFNORMAL PLOT, LOGNORMAL PLOT, POISSON PLOT,

Background.
A probability plot is a graphical tool for assessing the goodness of fit of some hypothesized statistical distribution (e.g., normal, Poisson, uniform, etc.) to some observed data. It is a plot of the ordered observations, \(X_{1}\), vertically, versus the theoretical "typical values", \(M_{i}\), for the ordered observations of the hypothesized distribution, horizontally. The \(X_{i}\) values plotted along the vertical axis are only a function of the observed data. The \(M_{i}\) values plotted along the horizontal axis are only a function of the number of observations, \(n\), and the hypothesized distribution. The discriminatory power of a probability plot stems from the fact that the horizontal axis values, \(M_{i}\), are strongly affected by the hypothesized distribution. If the user's choice of a distribution is correct, the \(X_{i}\) and \(M_{i}\) will be (approximately) linearly related and the resulting probability plot will be close to a straight line. However, if the user's choice of a distribution is not in accord with the true underlying distribution of the data, then the \(X_{i}\) and \(M_{i}\) will not have a simple linear relation and the resulting probability plot will be non-1inear.

\section*{Advantages.}

A probability plot is a simple, yet powerful technique for assessing the form of the underlying distribution of an observed set of data. An analysis of a probability plot will help answer the following questions.
(1) Are the data normal (or exponential, or ...)?
(2) Are the data longer-tailed or shorter-tailed than normal?
(3) Are certain observations outliers?
(4) Is the experiment under "statistical control?"
(5) Is the assumed regression model correct (an incorrect model will frequently result in gross non-normality of the residuals)?
(6) Are the \(t\) and \(F\) tests commonly employed in regression and ANOVA valid (they are fully valid only if the underlying distribution of residuals is normal)?
(7) What are the optimal (minimum variance) estimators for location and dispersion (the optimal estimators are dependent on the actual underlying distribution)?

Comparison with other Techniques.
There are several advantages of using a probability plot as opposed to other techniques for checking distributional assumptions.
(1) It is easy to use and interpret.
(2) It is a graphical technique and thus it makes use of and presents information about every element in the data set (outliers, for example, stand out). In this respect, probability plots are superior to methods which reduce all of the data to a single statistic (like chi-squared).
(3) It needs no a priori estimate of the unknown location and dispersion parameters of the distribution (as does, e.g., chi-squared).
(4) It uses individual data points and therefore avoids class width and number-ofclasses problems intrinsic to, e.g., histogram methods.
(5) It provides "free" estimates of location and dispersion parameters via the intercept and slope of the probability plot of the fitted line to the probability plot.
(6) It is generally applicable to a wide gamut of distributions, distributional families, and distributional types (continuous and discrete).
(7) When the hypothesized distribution is inappropiate, the plot provides "feedback" information for a better hypothesized distribution.

\section*{Interpreting Probability Plots.}

The dominant feature to look for in a probability plot is linearity. If the plot approximates a straight line (necessarily from the lower left corner to the upper right corner), then the hypothesized distribution yields a good fit to the observed data. On the other hand, the more non-linear the probability plot, the worse the distributional fit.

As alluded to previously, under probability plot advantages, an important property of a probability plot is the existence of feedback information. If the choice of a distribution results in a non-linear plot, then the type of non-linearity can be used to determine a better-fitting choice of a distribution. To be specific, suppose the choice was a particular symmetric distribution with "moderate" tails (like, say, the normal distribution) and the resulting probability plot was non-linear. If the shape of the plot is vertical, then horizontal, then vertical (VHV), then this suggests that the distribution is not longtailed enough, and a distribution which is longer-tailed will probably give a better fit. Conversely, if we had a horizontal, then vertical, then horizontal (HVH) type probability plot, then this suggests that a distribution which is shorter-tailed will fit the data
better. Finally, if a probability plot has a non-symmetric cross-over (inflection) point (or no cross-over (inflection) point at all), then this suggests that a non-symmetric (skewed) distribution would be an improved choice for fitting the data.

If the hypothesized distribution adequately describes the data, then the probability plot may show considerable variation about the straight line when the number of measurements is small. Such variation will, of course, tend to decrease as the number of measurements increases.

\section*{Estimates.}

The probability plot correlation coefficient is a measure of the linearity of the probability plot and hence the adequacy of the distributional fit. See FILLIBEN (1975) for percentage points of the PPCC for the normal case.

The intercept and slope of the probability plot serve as estimators of the location parameter \(\mu\) and the scale parameter \(\sigma\) of the distribution, respectively. It is to be noted that in general \(\mu\) and \(\sigma\) do not always correspond to the population mean and standard deviation of the distribution; however, in the important normal case, such equivalence does exist.

A statistician should be consulted for help in interpreting the probability plot correlation coefficient, intercept or slope.

\section*{Use of Probability Plots.}

It is appropriate to apply probability plots not only to "raw" data, but also to residuals from a regression or an analysis of variance. In using ONNITAB probability plots, the user need not order the observations (or residuals) in the colurm of interest. Such ordering is done automatically and internally. After a probability plot has been formed, the column being operated on remains unchanged. The column is exactly as it was before the probability plot instruction was executed.

The complete form of all the probability plot instructions is given below.
```

: CAUCHY PLOT of columm (C)

```
: DEXPONENTIAL PLOT of column (C)

EXPONENTIAL PLOT of column (C)
```

: EXTREME PLOT of columm (C)

```


GAMMA PLOT with parameter (K) of colurm (C)

HALFNORMAL PLOT of column (C)

LAMBDA PLOT with parameter (K) of column (C)

LOGISTIC PLOT of column (C)

LOGNORMAL PLOT of column (C)

NORMAL PLOT of column (C)

PARETO PLOT with parameter (K) of columm (C)

POISSON PLOT with parameter (K) of column (C)

UNIFORM PLOT of column (C)

WEIBULL PLOT with parameter (K) of colum (C)

The nine instructions with first word CAUCHY, DEXPONENTIAL, EXPONENTIAL, EXTREME, HALFNORMAL, LOGISTIC, LOGNORMAL, NORMAL and UNIFORM have a single argument; the columm number where the data are stored. The five instructions with first word GAMMA, LAMBDA, PARETO, POISSON and WEIBULL have an additional argument, which appears before the columm number, to specify the value of the parameter of the distribution. The optional form of EXTREME PLOT also has two arguments for specifying the parameter value and the column number. The main form of EXTREME PLOT gives an extreme value type 1 probability plot. The optional form of EXTREME PLOT, with a parameter specified, gives an extreme value type 2 probability plot. The parameter of a LAMBDA PLOT instruction can be negative, zero, or
positive. The parameter for the other instructions must always be positive. If the parameter value is zero or negative, the following fatal error message is printed:

THE PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION PARAMETER IS NOT ALLOWED.
Three different sizes of probability plots are possible. The vertical axis always has the same length and the usual number of 51 plotting positions. (We expect to provide a new instruction for varying this size in the near future.) The size of the horizontal axis is determined by the use or non-use of a WJDTH instruction. (See Section C1.1.1.) The three possibilities are:
\begin{tabular}{ccc} 
Case & \((\mathrm{n})\) of WIDTH \((\mathrm{n})\) & Number of Plotting Positions \\
1 & 120 & \(51 \times 101\) \\
2 & \(72-119\) & \(51 \times 61\) \\
3 & \(59-71\) & \(51 \times 41\)
\end{tabular}

If a WIDTH instruction has not been used, \(n=120\) and the plot is the normal size, i.e., \(51 \times 101\). If ( \(n\) ) of WIDTH ( \(n\) ) is less than 59, a plot is not given and the following informative diagnostic is printed:

\section*{THE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ... \\ WIDTH \(=(\mathrm{n})\) IS TOO SMALL OR TOO LARGE.}

The one line title at the top of the plot and the one line of information at the bottom of the plot are somewhat different for each of the three different sized plots. For a Weibull probability plot with parameter 2.0 and 250 measurements in column 45 , the three possible headings are:

WEIBULL PROBABILITY PLOT OF 250 MEASUREMENTS IN COLUMN 45 WITH PARAMETER \(=2.0000000\)
WEIBULL PR. PLOT OF COLUMN \(45 \mathrm{~N}=250\) PARAMETER 2.0000000
WEIBULL PR PLOT OF COLUN 45 PARAM. 2.0000000
The line of information at the bottom of the plot, in each case, is:
```

PROB. PLOT CORR. COEFF. = .9952, ESTIMATES * INIERCEPT = -1.95270000, SLOPE 2.2013169
PLOT COR COEF = .9952, EST* INT. = 1.9527000, SLOPE = 2.2013169
PROBABILITY PLOT CORRELATION COEFF. = . }995

```

Note, if the WIDTH is less than 72 , the number of measurements is not given in the heading and estimates of the intercept and slope are not printed at the bottom.

\section*{Caution.}

In addition to the two-word commands EXPONENTIAL PLOT and EXTREME PLOT, we have had for some time the one-word commands EXPONENTIAL and EXTREMA. When these one-word conmands are used PLOT should not be a noise word immediately following the command or the instruction will be misinterpreted as a probability plot instruction. (PLOT can be a noise word in the instruction just as long as it does not appear immediately after the command without an intervening argument or noise word.)

\section*{Example.}

The following set of instructions is used to produce the normal probability plot of 200 random normal deviates which appears on the next page. A uniform probability plot on page 151 and a Cauchy plot on page 152 are also given for comparison. Since the data are random normal deviates, the normal probability plot is approximately a straight line. The uniform distribution has shorter tails, and hence the probability plot does not resemble a straight line and has a vertical-horizontal-vertical appearance. The tails of a Cauchy distribution are longer than the tails of a normal distribution and hence the probability plot has a horizontal-vertical-horizontal appearance.

OMNITAB \(10 / 24 / 75\) EXAMPLE OF NORMAL PROBABILITY PLOT

\section*{LIST OF COMMANDS, DATA AND DIAGNOSTICS}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{10}{|l|}{SET TEST DATA IN COLUMN 1} \\
\hline -1.276 & -1.218 & -0.453 & -0.350 & 0.723 & 0.676 & -1.099 & -0.314 & -0.394 & \\
\hline -0.318 & -0.799 & -1.664 & 1.391 & 0.382 & 0.733 & 0.653 & 0.219 & -0.681 & 1.129 \\
\hline -1.377 & -1.257 & 0.495 & -0.139 & -0.854 & 0.428 & -1.322 & -0.315 & -0.732 & -1.348 \\
\hline 2.334 & -0.337 & -1.955 & -0.636 & -1.318 & -0.433 & 0.545 & 0.428 & -0.297 & 0.276 \\
\hline -1.136 & 0.642 & 3.436 & -1.667 & 0.847 & -1.173 & -0.355 & 0.035 & 0.359 & 0.930 \\
\hline 0.414 & -0.011 & 0.666 & -1.132 & -0.410 & -1.077 & 0.734 & 1.484 & -0.340 & 0.789 \\
\hline 0.494 & 0.364 & -1.237 & -0.044 & -0.111 & -0.210 & 0.931 & 0.616 & -0.377 & -0.433 \\
\hline 1.048 & 0.037 & 0.759 & 0.609 & -2.043 & -0.290 & 0.404 & -0.543 & 0.486 & 0.869 \\
\hline 0.347 & 2.816 & -0.464 & -0.632 & -1.614 & 0.372 & -0.074 & -0.916 & 1.314 & -0.038 \\
\hline 0.637 & 0.563 & -0.107 & 0.131 & -1.808 & -1.126 & 0.379 & 0.610 & -0.364 & -2.626 \\
\hline 2.176 & 0.393 & -0.924 & 1.911 & -1.040 & -1.168 & 0.485 & 0.076 & -0.769 & 1.607 \\
\hline -1.185 & -0.944 & -1.604 & 0.185 & -0.258 & -0.300 & -0.591 & -0.545 & 0.018 & -0.485 \\
\hline 0.972 & 1.710 & 2.682 & 2.813 & -1.531 & -0.490 & 2.071 & 1.444 & -1.092 & 0.478 \\
\hline 1.210 & 0.294 & -0.248 & 0.719 & 1.103 & 1.090 & 0.212 & \(-1.185\) & -0.338 & -1.134 \\
\hline 2.647 & 0.777 & 0.450 & 2.247 & 1.151 & -1.676 & 0.384 & 1.133 & 1.393 & 0.814 \\
\hline 0.398 & 0.318 & -0.928 & 2.416 & -0.936 & 1.036 & 0.024 & -0.560 & 0.203 & -0.871 \\
\hline 0.846 & -0.699 & -0.368 & 0.344 & -0.926 & -0.797 & -1.404 & -1.472 & -0.118 & 1.456 \\
\hline 0.654 & -0.955 & 2.907 & 1.688 & 0.752 & -0.434 & 0.746 & 0.149 & -0.170 & -0.479 \\
\hline 0.522 & 0.231 & -0.619 & -0.265 & 0.419 & 0.558 & -0.549 & 0.192 & -0.334 & 1.373 \\
\hline 28 & 53 & 824 & 0. & 1.070 & 0. & 0.482 & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NORMAL PLOT OF RANDOM NORMAL DEVIATES IN COLUNN 1
UNIFORM PLOT OF COLUMN 1
CAUCHY PLOT OF COLUMN 1
STOP




\section*{4.8+ References.}

DANIEL, CUTHBERT (1959). Use of half-normal plots in interpreting factorial two level experiments. Technometrics, 1, No. 4, 311-341.

DANIEL, CUTHBERT and WOOD, FRED S. (1971). Fitting Equations to Data. Wiley Interscience.

FILLIBEN, JAMES J. (1975). The probability plot correlation coefficient test for normality. Technometrics, 17, No. 1, 111-117.

FURNIVAL, GEORGE M. and WILSON, ROBERT W., Jr. (1974). Regressions by leaps and bounds. Technometrics, 16, 499-511.

GARDNER, D.A. and HULL, N.C. (1966). An approximation to two-sided tolerance limits for normal populations. Technometrics, 8, 115-122.

GORMAN, J.W. and TOMAN, R.J. (1966). Selection of variables for fitting equations to data. Technometrics, 8, 27-51.

HAHN, G.J. and SHAPIRO, S.S. (1967). Statistical Methods in Engineering. John Wiley \& Sons, Inc. Pages 260-308.

HOCKING, R.R. (1976). The analysis and selection of variables in linear regression. Biometrics, (Invited paper), 32, 1-49.

JENKINS, G.M. and WATTS, D.G. (1968). Spectral Analysis and its Applications. HoldenDay.

MCGILL, ROBERT, TUKEY, JOHN W. and LARSON, W.A. (1977). Variations of box plots. Submitted to American Statistician.

NELSON, WAYNE and THOMPSON, V.C. (1971). Weibull probability papers. Journal of Quality Technology, 3, No. 2, 45-50.

NEMENYI, PETER; DIXON, SYLVIA K. and WHITE, NATHANIEL B., JR. (1975). Statistics from Scratch. To be published by Holden-Day.

SNEDECOR, G.W. (1956) . Statistical Methods, 5th Edition, Iowa State College Press.
TUKEY, J.W. (1970). Exploratory Data Analysis. 3 vols. Preliminary edition. AddisonWesley.

TUKEY, J.W. (1972). Statistical Papers in Honor of George W. Snedecor. Edited by T.A. Bancroft. pp 295-296.

WILK, M.B. and GNANADESIKAN, R. (1968). Probability plotting methods for the analysis of data. Biometrika, 55, 1-17.

\section*{5. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS.}
5.1* Special Integra1s.
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { COSINTEGRAL, EEXPINTEGRAL, EINTEGRAL, EXPINTEGRAL, } \\
& \text { HCOSINTEGRAL, } \text { HSININTEGRAL, NEGEINTEGRAL, } \text { SININTEGRAL }
\end{aligned}
\]

The special integrals described below are frequently encountered in physical problems.
: COSINTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)

Computes values of the cosine integral
\[
\operatorname{Ci}(x)=\gamma+\ln (x)+\int_{0}^{x}[(\cos (t)-1) / t] d t, x>0
\]
where \(\gamma=\) Euler's constant \(=0.57721566 .\).
For the numbers \(1.0,2.0,3.0\), and 20.0 in column 1, the instruction
COSINTEGRAL of column 1 put in column 2
would put the numbers .33740392 , .42298083, . 11962979 , and .044419821 into column 2.
If the value(s) specified by (E) is (are) negative or zero, the following arithmetic fault message is printed:

FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR NEGATIVE OR ZERO VALUES.
However, negative values, which produce conplex answers, are allowed in the optional form with three arguments described below.


Computes values of the cosine integral when \(x\) is negative. The result is complex with real and imaginary parts given by
\[
\operatorname{Ci}(-x)=\operatorname{Ci}(x)-\pi i
\]

For the numbers \(-1.0,-2.0,-5.0\) and -20.0 in column 3 , the instruction
COSINTEGRAL of col 3 put real part in col 7 and imaginary part in col 8
would put the numbers \(.33740392, .42298083,-.19002975\), and .044419821 into column 7 and the numbers \(-3.1415927,-3.1415927,-3.1415927\) and -3.1415927 into column 8.

If any value specified by (E) is zero, the following arithmetic fault message is printed:

FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR ZERO VALUES.

EEXPINTEGRAL for ( n ) of ( E ) put in column (C)

Computes values of
\[
e^{x} E_{n}(x), x \geq 0, n=0,1,2, \ldots,
\]
where \(E_{n}(x)\) is described below under EXPINTEGRAL; except \(n\) must be greater than 1 when \(x\) equals zero.

For the numbers \(1.0,2.0,3.0\), and 20.0 in colum 1, the instruction EEXPINTEGRAL for \(\mathrm{n}=2\) of column 1 put in column 2
would put the numbers \(.40365263, .27734276, .21374878\), and .045629090 into column 2.
If the value (s) specified by (E) is (are) negative, the following arithmetic fault message is printed:

FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR NEGATIVE VALLES.
If \(x=0\) and \(n=0\) or 1 , the following arithmetic fault message is printed:
FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR ZERO VALUES.
If ( \(n\) ) is a negative integer, the following fatal error message is printed:
INCORRECT ARGUNENT IN INSTRUCTION.
If ( n ) is not an integer, the following fatal error message is given:
IMPROPER TYPE OF ARGUMENT.
```

EINTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)

```

Computes values of the integral
\[
E i(x)=-f_{-x}^{\infty}\left[e^{-t} / t\right] d t, x>0
\]

For the numbers \(1.0,2.0,3.0\), and 20.0 in column 1, the instruction
EINTEGRAL of column 1 put in colunn 2
would put the numbers \(1.8951178,4.9542344,9.9338325,25,615,653\). into column 2 .
If the value (s) specified by (E) is (are) negative or zero, the following arithmetic fault message is printed:

EXPINTEGRAL for ( \(n\) ) of (E) put in column (C)

Computes values of the exponential integral
\[
E_{n}(x)=\int_{1}^{\infty} t^{-n} e^{-x t} d t ; n=0,1,2, \ldots, x \geq 0
\]
except \(n\) must be greater than 1 when \(x\) equals zero.
For the numbers \(1.0,2.0,3.0\) and 20.0 in column 1, the instruction EXPINTEGRAL for \(\mathrm{n}=2\) of column 1 put in column 2
would put the numbers \(.14849551, .037534262, .010641925\), and \(9.4048564-11\) into colurn 2.
If the value(s) specified by (E) is (are) negative, the following arithmetic fault message is printed:

FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR NEGATIVE VALUES.
If \(x=0\) and \(n=0\) or 1 , the following arithmetic fault is printed:
FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR ZERO VALUES.
If ( n ) is a negative integer, the following fatal error message is printed:

\section*{INCORRECT ARGUMENT IN INSTRUCTION.}

If ( \(n\) ) is not an integer, the following fatal error message is printed:
IMPROPER TYPE OF ARGUMENT.
\(\vdots\) HCOSINTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)

Computes values of the hyperbolic cosine integral
\[
\operatorname{Chi}(x)=\gamma+\ln (x)+\int_{0}^{x}[(\cosh (t)-1) / t] d t, x>0
\]
where \(\gamma=\) Euler's constant \(=0.57721566 \ldots\)
For the numbers \(1.0,2.0,3.0\), and 20.0 in column 1, the instruction
HCOSINTEGRAL of colunm 1 put in column 2
would put the numbers \(.83786694,2.4526669,4.9603921\), and \(12,807,826\). into column 2.
If the value(s) specified by (E) is (are) negative or zero, the following arithmetic fault message is printed:

FUNCTION NOT DEFINED FOR NEGATIVE OR ZERO VALUES.
However, negative values, which produce complex answers, are allowed in the optional form with three arguments described below.

HCOSINTEGRAL of (E) put real part in col (C) and imaginary part in col (C)

Computes values of the hyperbolic cosine integral when \(x\) is negative. The result is complex with real and imaginary parts given by
\[
\operatorname{Chi}(-x)=\operatorname{Chi}(x)-\pi i
\]

For the numbers \(-1.0,-2.0,-5.0\) and -20.0 in column 3, the instruction
HCOSINTEGRAL of col 3 put real part in col 7 and imaginary part in col 8
would put the numbers \(.83786694,2.4526669,20.092063\), and \(12,807,826\). into cclumm 7 and the numbers \(-3.1415927,-3.1415927,-3.1415927\) and -3.1415927 into column 8.

If any \(x\)-value is zero, the following arithmetic fault message is printed:
FUNCTION NOT DEFINEI FOR ZERO VALUES.
: HSININTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)

Computes values of the hyperbolic cosine integral
\[
\operatorname{Shi}(x)=\int_{0}^{x}[\sinh (t) / t] d t
\]

When \(x\) is negative, the integral is evaluated as \(\operatorname{Shi}(-x)=-\operatorname{Shi}(x)\).
For the numbers \(1.0,-1.0,2.0,3.0\), and 20.0 in column 1, the instruction HSININTEGRAL of column 1 put in column 2
would put the numbers \(1.0572509,-1.0572509,2.5015674,4.9734405\), and \(12,807,826\). into column 2.
```

NEGEINTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)

```

Computes values of the integral
\[
\mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{Ei}(\mathrm{x}), \mathrm{x}>0,
\]
where \(E i(x)\) is described above under EINTEGRAL.
For the numbers \(1.0,2.0,3.0\), and 20.0 in column 1, the instruction NEGEINTEGRAL of columm 1 put in column 2
would put the numbers \(.69717488, .67048271, .49457640\), and .052797795 into column 2.
If the value(s) specified by (E) is (are) not positive, the fo11owing arithmetic fault message is printed:

SININTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)

Computes values of the sine integral
\[
\operatorname{Si}(x)=\int_{0}^{x}[\sin (t) / t] d t .
\]

When x is negative, the integral is evaluated as \(\mathrm{Si}(-\mathrm{x})=-\mathrm{Si}(\mathrm{x})\).
For the numbers \(1.0,-1.0,2.0,3.0\), and 20.0 in columm 1, the instruction
SININTEGRAL of column 1 put in column 2
would put the numbers \(.94608307,-.94608307,1.6054130,1.8486525\), and 1.5482417 into column 2.

References.
STEGUN, IRENE A and ZUCKER, RUTH (1974). Automatic computing methods for special functions. Part II. The exponential integral \(E_{n}(x)\). J. of Res., B, NBS, 74B, 199-216.

STEGUN, IRENE A and ZUCKER, RUTH (1976). Automatic computing methods for special functions. Part III. The sine, cosine, exponential integrals and re1ated functions. J. of Res., B, NBS, 80B, 291-311.
5.1.1 Differences.
\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { DIFFERENCES, } & \text { SDIFFERENCES, } \\
\text { DIVDIFFERENCES, } & \text { SDIVDIFFERENCES }
\end{array}
\]

Differences and, in particular, divided differences are used extensively in numerical analysis for studying the functional form of data, interpolation, inverse interpolation, numerical integration and numerical differentiation.

DIFFERENCES of \(y\) in column (C)

The DIFFERENCES instruction automatica11y prints a table of the 1st, 2nd, ..., 7th differences; providing NRMAX is at least eight. If NRMAX is less than eight, the instruction prints the maximum number of differences; namely (NRMAX-1). The numbers in the first colum are printed on every other 1ine to produce a more readable table.

Ignoring the OMNITAB line at the top of the page, the instructions
SET Y IN COLUMN 2
0, .20134, .30452, . 52110 DIFFERENCES OF COLUMN 2
would produce the following printing:

COLUMN 2
Y
1ST
2 ND
3RD
0.
\begin{tabular}{llll}
.20134000 & .20134000 & -.098159997 & \\
.30452000 & .10318000 & .11340000 & .21156000 \\
.52110000 & .21658000 & &
\end{tabular}

The numbers in the designated column appear under the title \(y\). The appropriate column heading appears above Y. Any entry in the table on the right of the first column is formed by subtracting the number just above it on the left from the number just below it on the left. For example, \(.11340000=.21685000-.10318000\).
DIFFERENCES of \(y\) in column (C) put in columns (C), (C), ... , (C)

Similar to the above form; except differences are stored in the worksheet in consecutive rows starting with row 1 . The number of arguments determines the number of differences which are stored. The first differences are stored in the column designated by the 2nd argument, the second differences are stored in the column designated by the 3rd argument, etc. and the kth differences are stored in the column designated by the last argument. The value of \(k\) must be less than NRMAX. The appropriate column headings are printed above the titles \(1 \mathrm{ST}, 2 \mathrm{ND}\), etc.
: SDIFFERENCES of \(y\) in colum (C) put in columns (C), (C), ... , (C)
\(\qquad\)
Same as the above instruction; except the automatic printing is suppressed. If the number of arguments is one, the following informative diagnostic is printed:

\section*{TIE INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ... \\ COMMAD BEGINS WTTH S AND STORAGE MUST BE REQUESTED.}
: DIVDIFFERENCES for \(x\) in \(\operatorname{col}\) (C) and \(y\) in \(\operatorname{col}\) (C)

The DIVDIFFERENCES instruction automatica11y prints a table of the 1st, 2nd, ..., 6th divided differences; providing NRMAX is at least seven. If NRMAX is less than seven, the instruction prints the maximum number of divided differences, nanely (NRMAX-1). The numbers in the first two columns for \(x\) and \(y\) are printed on every other line to produce a more readable table.

Ignoring the \(O \mathbb{N I T A B}\) line at the top of the page, the instructions
```

SET X IN COLLMN I
0, .2, . 3, . }
SET Y IN COLUNN 2
0 .20134, . 30452, . }5211
DIVDIFFERENCES FOR X IN COLUMN 1 AND Y IN COLUNN 2

```
would produce the following printing:
\begin{tabular}{rrrrrrr} 
COLUMN & 1 & COLUMN & 2 & & & 2ND \\
\(X\) & & \(Y\) & & \(1 S T\) & 3RD
\end{tabular}
0.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{0.0}} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{1.0067000}} \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline . 20000000 & . 20134000 & & . 083666841 \\
\hline & & 1.0318000 & \\
\hline . 30000000 & . 30452000 & & . 17033313 \\
\hline & & 1.0829000 & \\
\hline . 50000000 & . 52110000 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The first two columns of the table give the values of \(x\) and \(y\) in the columns designated by the first two arguments of the instruction. The jthentry in the column for the ith order divided differences is computed as:
\[
f_{i, j}=\left(f_{i-1, j+1}-f_{i-1, j}\right) /\left(x_{i+j}-x_{j}\right) \text {, with } f_{o, j}=y_{j}
\]

For example, with \(i=3\) and \(j=1\),
\[
\begin{aligned}
f_{3,1} & =\left(f_{2,2}-f_{2,1}\right) /\left(x_{4}-x_{1}\right) \\
& =(.17033313-.083666841) /(0.5-0.0) \\
& =.17333259
\end{aligned}
\]


Similar to the above form; except divided differences are stored in the worksheet. The number of arguments determines the number of divided differences which are stored. The first divided differences are stored in the colum designated by the 3rd argument, the second divided differences are stored in the column designated by the 4 th argument, etc. and the kth divided differences are stored in the colurm designated by the last argument. The value of \(k\) must be less than (NRMAX-1). The appropriate column headings are printed above the titles 1 TT, 2 ND , etc.
```

: SDIVDIFFERENCES for }x\mathrm{ in (C) and y in (C) put in cols (C), (C), ... , (C)

```

Same as the above form; except the automatic printing is suppressed. If the number of arguments is two, the following informative diagnostic is printed:

INSTRUCTION WAS IGNORED BECAUSE ...
COMMAND BEGINS WITH S AND STORAGE MUST BE REQUESTED.
References.
HAMMING, R. W. (1962). Numerical Methods For Scientists And Engineers. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. Pages 3-13 and 98-101; in particular.

HILDEBRAND, F. B. (1956). Introduction To Numerical Analysis. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. Chapter 2; in particular.

\section*{7. ARRAY OPERATIONS.}
7.4* Properties Of An Array.

Minor changes have been made in the printing of the APROPERTIES instructions. A maximum of 71 characters is printed on any line.

\section*{8. MATRIX OPERATIONS.}
8.5* Matrix Analysis.

New algorithms are now being used for MINVERT, MEIGEN and SOLVE which provide substantially improved accuracy. The MINVERT and SOLVE instructions use routines given in:

FORSYTHE, G.E. and MOLER, C.B. (1967) Computer Solution of Linear Algebraic Systems. Prentice-Ha11.

The MEIGEN instruction uses routines given in:
SMITH, B.T., BOYLE, J.M., GARBOW, B.S., IKEBE, Y., KLEMA, V.C. and MOLER, C.B. (1974). Matrix Eigensystem Routines - EISPACK Guide. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, 6, Springer-Verlag.

The value \(r=77\) on page 212 of NBS TN 552 for the largest matrix which can be inverted has been increased to 81 ( 81 is the solution of \(r^{2}+4 r=13,500\) ). (To obtain square matrices larger than \(62 \times 62\) but less than \(82 \times 82\), the worksheet would have to be redimensioned.)

The restriction on the size of matrices which can be used with MEIGEN given on page 211 of NBS TN 552 has been removed. MEIGEN can now be used with any symmetric matrix which will fit in the worksheet.

Note carefully, a MEIGEN instruction which stores the eigenvalues in the worksheet, now stores the eigenvalues in ascending order. However, if any eigenvalue is not found, the eigenvalues are not stored in ascending order and the following informative diagnostic message is printed

ITERATION FAILED TO FIND AN EIGENVECTOR. ( \(n\) ) UNORDERED VALUES FOUND.
The entries in the matrix shown at the bottom of page 211 of NBS TN 552 are incorrect and should read:
\begin{tabular}{crrrr} 
Row/Column & \(\underline{3}\) & \(\underline{4}\) & \(\underline{5}\) & \(\underline{6}\) \\
\cline { 1 - 1 } & 72.0 & 56.0 & -64.0 & -64.0 \\
\(\frac{2}{3}\) & 56.0 & 72.0 & -64.0 & -64.0 \\
\(\frac{4}{4}\) & -64.0 & -64.0 & 72.0 & 56.0 \\
\(\underline{5}\) & -64.0 & -64.0 & 56.0 & 72.0
\end{tabular}

The results of using the instruction

MEIGEN matrix \(A\) in row 2 , col 3 size \(4 \times 4\), put values in col 7 , vectors in 2,8 gives the following results instead of those shown at the top of page 212 of NBS TN 552 .

Eigenvalues
\begin{tabular}{cl} 
Row/Column & \multicolumn{1}{c}{\(\underline{7}\)} \\
& \(-1.1802143-07\) \\
\(\frac{1}{2}\) & 15.999998 \\
\(\frac{3}{3}\) & 16.000000 \\
\(\underline{4}\) & \(2.5599998+02\)
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{cc} 
Row/Column & \(\underline{8}\) \\
2 & .50000000 \\
\(\frac{3}{3}\) & .49999999 \\
\(\frac{.49999995}{4}\) & .50000003
\end{tabular}

Eigenvectors
\[

\]

\section*{8.6* Matrix Properties.}

Numerous minor changes have been made in the printing produced by a MPROPERTIES instruction. The following two pages show the results of using the set of instructions on page 218 of NBS TN 552 and in effect replace pages 219 and 220 of NBS TN 552. If a MLABEL instruction has been used, the label is used in the title of the printing.

PROPERTIES OF THE 4X4 MATRIX STARTING AT \((1,1)\)
ROW - FOR PROPERTIES STORED IN COLUNN 10

\section*{GENERAL}

1 TRACE ( 4 VALUES USED) 101.00000
2 TRACE NUMBER TWO 1255.0000
3 MAXIMMM NUMBER 36.000000
4 MINUMM NUMBER 4.0000000
5 MAXIMUM NUMBER IN ABSOLUTTE VALUE 36.000000
6 MINUMUM NUMBER IN ABSOLUTE VALUE 4.0000000
7 MINIMUM NON-ZERO ABSOLUTE VALUE 4.0000000
8 NUMBER OF POSITIVE NUMBERS 16
9 NUMBER OF ZERO NUMBERS 0
10 NUMBER OF NEGATIVE NUMBERS 0
11 SUM OF TERMS
303.00000

12 AVERAGE
13 SUM OF SQUARES
14 SUM OF SQUARES ABOUT MEAN 18.937500
7691.0000
1952.9375

15 WITHIN ROWS SUM OF SQUARES
16 WITHIN COLS SUM OF SQUARES
17 SUM OF ABSOLUTE VALUES
18 AVERAGE OF ABSOLUTE VALUES
1112.7500
1112.7500
303.00000
18.937500

SPECIFIC
19 DETERMINANT
20 RANK
NORMS
21 SQUARE ROOT OF SUM OF B(I,J)**2 . 0000027
22 N*MAXIMM(B(I,J))
.000012
23 MAXIMMM VALUE OF ROW SUM . 0000025
24 NORMALITY
YES* (1)
25 SYMMETRY
26 SKEW SYMETRY
YES* (1)
27 DIAGONALITY
NO* (0)
28 ORTHOGONALITY: A'A = I
NO* (0)
\(29 \quad A^{\prime} \mathrm{A}=\mathrm{DIAGONAL}\) MATRIX
30 TRIANGULAR
NO**(0)
31 STOCHASTIC (ROW AND/OR COL SUMS=1) NO***(0)
* IF ANSWER IS NO: ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=0\). IF ANSWER IS YES: ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=1\), IF EXACT OR ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=2\), IF TOLERANCE IS MET.

TRIANGULAR
** ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=0\), IF ANSWER IS NO. ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=1\), IF UPPER PART OF MATRIX=0. \((\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C})=2\), IF LOWER PART \(=0\). ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C})=3\), IF ALL OFF DIAGONAL TERMS \(=0\).

STOCHASTIC
*** ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=0\), IF MATRIX IS NOT STOCHASTIC. ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=1\), IF EACH ROW SUM=1. \((\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C})=2\), IF EACH COL SUM=1. (R,C)=3, IF EACH ROW AND COL SUM=1.

PROPERTIES OF THE 3 X4 MATRIX STARTING AT \((1,1)\)
\begin{tabular}{clc} 
GENERAL & & \\
1 & TRACE ( 3 VALUES USED) & 65.000000 \\
2 & TRACE NUMBER TWO & 644.00000 \\
3 & MAXIMMM NUMBER & 36.000000 \\
4 & MINUMMM NUMBER & 4.0000000 \\
5 & MAXIMMM NUMBER IN ABSOLUTE VALUE & 36.000000 \\
6 & MINUMMM NUMBER IN ABSOLUTE VALUE & 4.0000000 \\
7 & MINIMUM NON-ZERO ABSOLUTE VALUE & 4.0000000 \\
8 & NUMBER OF POSITIVE NLMBERS & 12 \\
9 & NUMBER OF ZERO NUMBERS & 0 \\
10 & NUMBER OF NEGATIVE NUMBERS & 0 \\
11 & SUM OF TERMS & 200.00000 \\
12 & AVERAGE & 16.666667 \\
13 & SUM OF SQUARES & 4666.0000 \\
14 & SUM OF SQUARES ABOUT MEAN & 1332.6667 \\
15 & WITHIN ROWS SUM OF SQUARES & 740.00000 \\
16 & WITHIN COLS SUM OF SQUARES & 829.33334 \\
17 & SUM OF ABSOLUTE VALUES & 200.00000 \\
18 & AVERAGE OF ABSOLUTE VALUES & 16.666667 \\
SPECIFIC & & \\
28 & ORTHOGONALITY: A'A = I & \\
29 & & A'A = DIAGONAL MATRIX
\end{tabular}
* ( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=0\), IF MATRIX IS NOT ORTHOGONAL.
( \(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C}\) ) \(=1\) OR 2, IF MATRIX IS ORTHOGONAL ROW WISE.
\((\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C})=3\) OR 4, IF MATRIX IS ORTHOGONAL COLUMN WISE.
( \((\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{C})=\mathrm{I}\) : IF \(\mathrm{I}=1\) OR 3, ORTHOGONALITY IS EXACT;
IF \(I=2\) OR 4, RELATIVE WITHIN ERROR BOUND OF . \(1 \mathrm{E}-6\).)

\section*{11.+ INDEX OF COMMANDS DECSRIBED IN PART C SUPPLEMENT}

An asterisk inmediately following the page number indicates that the corresponding instruction has been modified in some way. Otherwise, the command is new.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ALABEL & 23 & FIXED & 26* \\
\hline APROPERTIES & 161* & FOURPLOTS & 31 \\
\hline AVERAGE & 49* & FRANCAIS & 26 \\
\hline BACKSPACE UNIT 'L' & 46 & FULL & 17 \\
\hline BESTCP & 139 & GAMMA PLOT & 147 \\
\hline BRIEF & 17 & HALFNORMAL PLOT & 147 \\
\hline CALCOMP AXIS & 39 & HISTOGRAM & 63* \\
\hline CALCOMP FAST & 40 & HCOSINTEGRAL & 156 \\
\hline CALCOMP PAPER & 39 & HSININIEGRAL & 157 \\
\hline CALCOMP PLOT & 36 & INTERACTIVE & 17 \\
\hline CALCOMP SIZE & 39 & ITALIANO & 26 \\
\hline CALCOMP SLOW & 40 & JAPANESE & 26 \\
\hline CALCOMP SPEED & 40 & LABEL & 23 \\
\hline CALCOMP TAPE 'L' & 41 & LAMBDA PLOT & 147 \\
\hline CAUCHY PLOT & 146 & LENGTH & 18 \\
\hline CENSOR EQ & 52 & LOCAL & 19 \\
\hline CENSOR GE & 52 & LOGISTIC PLOT & 147 \\
\hline CENSOR GT & 52 & LOGNORMAL PLOT & 147 \\
\hline CENSOR LE & 52 & MEDIAN & 50 \\
\hline CENSOR LT & 52 & MEIGEN & 162* \\
\hline CENSOR NE & 52 & MINVERT & 162* \\
\hline CHOOSE & 54 & MLABEL & 24 \\
\hline CODE & 55 & MPROPERTIES & 163* \\
\hline CORRELATION & 144* & NCPLOT & 31 \\
\hline COSINTEGRAL & 154 & NEDERLANDS & 26 \\
\hline CPLOT & 26 & NEGEINTEGRAL & 157 \\
\hline CREAD UNIT ''L'' & 46 & NORMAL PLOT & 147 \\
\hline CREAD UNIT "L' ''L" & 46 & NORSK & 26 \\
\hline CSET UNIT "L" & 46 & NPLOT & 32 \\
\hline DANSK & 26 & NTABLE AVERAGE & 79 \\
\hline DAYS & 49 & NTABLE FREQUENCY & 79 \\
\hline DELETE & 56 & NTABLE MAXIMUM & 79 \\
\hline DEUTSCH & 26 & NTABLE MEDIAN & 79 \\
\hline DEXPONENTIAL PLOT & 146 & NTABLE MINIMUM & 79 \\
\hline DIFFERENCES & 158 & NTABLE PERCENTAGE & 79 \\
\hline DIVDIFFERENCES & 159 & NTABLE PROPORTION & 79 \\
\hline EEXPINTEGRAL & 155 & NTABLE RANGE & 79 \\
\hline EINTEGRAL & 155 & NTABLE STDDEV & 80 \\
\hline ENDFILE UNIT ''L' & 47 & NTABLE SUM & 80 \\
\hline FNGLISH & 26 & OMIT & 57 \\
\hline ESPANOL & 26 & ONEWAY & 104* \\
\hline EXPINTEGRAL & 156 & PARETO PLOT & 147 \\
\hline EXPONENTIAL PLOT & 146 & PERCENTAGES & 50 \\
\hline EXTREME PLOT & 146 & POISSON PLOT & 147 \\
\hline FIT & 125* & PORTUGESE & 26 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{PART D SUPPLEMENT}

LIST OF INSTRUCTIONS

\section*{LIST OF INSTRUCTIONS}
***** A *****
\(\operatorname{ALABEL}(1\) abel, \()(R),(C),(r),(c),,(1 a b e l),(R),(C),(r),(c),, \ldots\)
AVERAGE of numbers in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) put in cols (C), (C), ..., (C)

\section*{***** B *****}
\begin{tabular}{lcl} 
BACKSPACE UNIT " \(L\) " ( r ) logical records & & 1 \\
BESTCP of \(y\) in col (C) weights ( E ) with \((\mathrm{k})\) variables in columns (C)... (C) & \(\mathrm{V}, \mathrm{P}\) \\
BRIEF & \(\$\) no arguments
\end{tabular}
***** C *****

CALCOMP AXIS (K) height of \(y\)-axis, (K) width of \(x\)-axis 2
CALCOMP FAST or zip mode 0
CALCOMP PAPER ( \(n\) ) height of paper 1
CALCOMP PLOT ( \(n\) ) curves (E) options colums (C), (C),..., (C) versus (C) V
CALCOMP PLOT ( n ), (E) vertical scales (K) to (K), (C), (C),..., (C) vs (C) V
CALCOMP PLOT ( n ) , ( E ) , (C) ,..., (C) vs (C) horizontal scales from (K) to (K) V
CALCOMP PLOT ( n ) , ( E ), ordinate ( K ), (K), (C) vs (C) abscissa (K), (K) V
CALCOMP PLOT ( n ) curves, (E) options (C) vs (C), (C) vs (C),..., (C) vs (C) V.
CALCOMP PLOT ( n ), (E), vertical scale (K), (K), (C) vs (C),..., (C) vs (C) V
CALCOMP PLOT ( n ), (E), (C) vs (C),..., (C) vs (C) horizontal scale (K), (K) V
CALCOMP PLOT ( n ), (E) vert. (K), (K), (C) vs (C),..., (C) vs (C) horiz. (K), (K) V
CALCOMP SIZE ( \(n\) ) height of paper
1
CALCOMP SIZE (K) height of vertical or \(y\)-axis
1
CALCOMP SIZE ( \(n\) ) height of paper ( \(K\) ) height of vertical axis 2
CALCOMP SIZE (K) height of vertical axis, (K) length of horizontal axis 2
CALCOMP SIZE ( \(n\) ) height of paper, (K) vertical height, (K) horizontal width 3
CALCOMP SLOW mode
CALCOMP SPEED ( \(n\) ) \(\$ n=0\) for slow mode, \(n=1\) for fast mode 1
CALCOMP TAPE "L" unit
CAUCFY PLOT of colum (C)
CENSOR EQ col (C) for values equal to (E), replace by (E), put in col (C) 4
\((C)=C O L U N N\) number; (E)=EITHER col number or constant; (K)=CONSTANT; (N)=instr. number
 \(A=\) abbreviation; \(B=\overline{b e l o w ~ N R M A X ; ~} C=c a n n o t ~ s t o r e ; ~ D=a r g s ~ o \overline{d d} ; E=a r g s\) even; \(M=m u s t\) store; \((R)=R O W\) number; (small letter) =always integer; qualifier 'L"' LETTER A, \(B, C, D, E\) or \(F\).

CENSOR GE col (C) nos greater than or eq. to (E), replace by (E), put in (C) 4
CENSOR GT col (C) for values greater than (E), replace by (E), put in col (C) 4
CENSOR LE col (C) nos less than or equal to ( E ), replace by (E), put in (C) 4
CENSOR LT col (C) for values less than (E), replace by (E), put in col (C) 4
CENSOR NE col (C) for values not equal to (E), replace by (E), put in col (C) 4
CHOOSE rows with ( K ) in column (C) and put in column (C)
CHOOSE rows with numbers between ( \(K\) ) and ( \(K\) ) in columm (C) and put in col (C)
CHOOSE rows with (K) in (C), corresp. rows of (C),..., (C) put in (C),..., (C)
CHOOSE from (K) to (K) in (C), corr. rows of (C),..., (C) put in (C),..., (C)
CODE column (C) using length (K) put in column (C)
COSINTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)
COSINTEGRAL of (E) put real values in col (C) and inaginary values in col (C)
CPLOT col (C), symbol (E) col (C),... symbol (E) versus column (C)
CPLOT col (C) sym (E), (C) ,...(E) vertical scale from (K) to (K) vs col (C)
CPLOT col (C) sym (E), (C),...(E) vs col (C) horiz. Scale from (K) to (K)
CPLOT (C) (E), (C) , ... (E) vertical (K) to (K) vs (C) horizontal (K) to (K)
CREAD UNIT ' L '", using ( r ) logical records, into columns (C), (C), ... (C)
CREAD UNIT ' L " ' 'L" format, using ( n ) blocks, into cols (C) ... (C)
CSET UNIT ' L ', using ( r ) logical records, into column (C)
CSET UNIT "L", using (r) logical records, into row (R) of column (C)

\title{
CODE Colum (C) starting at (K) using length (K) put in \\ CODE colunm (C) starting at (K) using length (K) put in columm (C)
}

3
4
2
3
D, P
D, P
D, P
D, P
\(V, S, N\)
V,S,N
2,S,N
\(3, S, N\)
\[
* * * * * \quad D \quad * * * * *
\]
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline DANSK & 0 \\
\hline DAYS for month (E) day (E) and year (E) put in column (C) & 4 \\
\hline DELETE rows having ( K ) in rows of any cols (C), ..., (C) put in cols (C),..., (C) & V, D, N \\
\hline DELETE rows with values between ( K ) and ( K ) in (C), \(\ldots\), (C) put in (C), ..., (C)
DEUTSCH & E, V, N \\
\hline DEUTSCH & \\
\hline DEXPONENTIAL PLOT of column (C) & 1,P \\
\hline DIFFERENCES of y in columm (C) & 1, P, X \\
\hline DIFFERENCES of \(y\) in columm (C) put in columns (C), (C), ... , (C) & \\
\hline DIVDIFFERENCES for \(x\) in \(\operatorname{col}\) (C) and \(y\) in col (C) & 2, P, X \\
\hline DIVDIFFERENCES for \(x\) in col (C) and \(y\) in col (C) put in (C), (C), ... , (C) & V, P \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
EEXPINTEGRAL for ( n ) of ( E ) put in column (C) & 3 \\
EINTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C) & 2 \\
ENDFILE UNIT " L " & \(0, \mathrm{~S}\) \\
ENGLISH & 0 \\
ESPANOL \\
EXPINTEGRAL for (n) of (E) put in column (C) & 0 \\
EXONENTIAL PLOT of colunm (C) & 3 \\
EXTREME PIOT of column (C) & \(1, \mathrm{P}\) \\
EXTREME PLOT with parameter (K) of column (C)
\end{tabular}
(C) =COLUMN number; (E)=EITHER col number or constant; (K)=CONSTANT; (N)=instr. number N=affect NRMAX; P=print; S=synonym; V=args variable; W=work below NRMAX; X=no storage \(A=\) abbreviätion; \(B=\underline{b} e l o w ~ N R M \overline{A X} ; C=c a n n o t ~ s t o \overline{r e} ; ~ D=a r g s ~ o d d ; ~ E=a r g s ~ e v e n ; ~ M=m u s t ~ s t o r e ; ~\) \((R)=\) ROW number; (small letter) =always integer; qualifier ' \(L\) ' \(=\) LETTER \(A, B, \bar{C}, D, E\) or \(F\).
```

FOURPLOTS of (C) vs (C) and (C) vs (C) and (C) vs (C) and (C) vs (C)
FOURPLOTS (C) , (K) , (K) , (C) , (K) , (K) , (C) , (K) (K) , (C) , (K) (K) (C) , (K) (K), (C) , (K) (K)
FRANCAIS
FULL $\quad \$$ no arguments0
0

```
***** G *****
GAMMA PLOT with parameter (K) of column (C) ..... \(2, P\)
***** \(\quad \mathrm{H}\) *****
HALPNORMAL PLOT of column (C)1, P
HCOSINTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)
HCOSINTEGRAL of (E) put real part in col (C) and imaginary part in col (C) 3 HSININTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)22
***** I *****
INTERACTIVE use from a terminal
INTERACTIVE use with (c) characters per line ITALIANO0,C1,C

LABEL (1abe1,) (1abe1,) (1abe1,) ...
LABEL (1abe1,) (C,), (1abe1,) (C,), (labe1,) (C,) ...
LAMBDA PLOT with parameter ( K ) of column (C)
LENGTH equal to ( \(n\) ) lines printed per page
LOCAL printing at terminal
LOGISTIC PLOT of column (C)
LOGNORMAL PLOT of column (C)

MEDIAN of numbers in column (C) put in column (C)
(C) \(=\) COLUMN number; (E)=EITHER col number or constant; (K)=CONSTANT; (N)=instr. number \(\mathrm{N}=\) affect NRMAX ; P=print; S=synonym; V=args variable; W=work below NRMAX; X=no storage \(A=\) abbreviätion; \(B=\overline{b e l o w ~ N R M A X ; ~ C=c a n n o t ~ s t o r e ; ~} D=\operatorname{args}\) o \(\bar{d} d ; E=a r g s\) even; M=must store; \((R)=R O W\) number; (small letter) =always integer; qualifier ' \(L\) ' \(=\) LETTER A, B, \(\bar{C}, D, E\) or \(F\).

MEDIAN of numbers in cols (C), (C), \(\ldots\), (C) put in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) MLABEL (label,) (R,) (C,) (r,) (c,), (label,) (R,) (C,) (r,) (c,), ...
***** N *****

NCPLOT (C), (E) ,..., (C), (E) versus colum (C)
NCPLOT (C), (C) ,..., (C), (E) vertical scale (K) to (K) vs col (C) D, P
NCPLOT (C), (E),..., (C), (E) vs col (C) horizontal scale (K) to (K) D,P
NCPLOT (C), (C),..., (C), (E) vertical (K) to (K) vs (C) horizontal (K) to (K) D,P NEDERLANDS
NEGEINTEGRAL of (E) put in column (C)
NORMAL PLOT of column (C)
NORSK
NPLOT columns (C), (C) , ..., (C) versus column (C)
NPLOT NPLOT cols (C) ... (C) versus column (C) with horiz. scale from (K) to (K)
NTABLE AVERAGE ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in (C)
NTABLE AVERAGE ( \(n\) ) way, levels (C) ... (C), data in (C) start storing in (C)
NTABLE FREQUENCY ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C)
NTABLE FREQUENCY ( n ) way, levels in (C), (C), \(\ldots\), (C) start storing in (C)
NTABLE MAXIMUM ( n ) way, levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in col (C)
NTABLE MAXIMM ( \(n\) ) way, levels (C) ... (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
NTABLE MEDIAN (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in col (C)
NTABLE MEDIAN ( n ) way, levels (C), \(\ldots\), (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
NTABLE MTNTMMM (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C) ... (C) for data in col (C)
NTABLE MINIMM ( \(n\) ) way, levels (C) ... (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
NTABLE PERCENTAGE ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C)
NTABLE PERCENTAGE ( n ) way, levels in (C), (C), .... (C) start storing in (C)
NTABLE PROPORTION (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C), \(\ldots\), (C)
NTABLE PROPORTION (n) way, levels in (C), (C), ...., (C) start storing in (C)
NTABLE RANGE ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in col (C)
NTABLE RANGE ( \(n\) ) way, levels (C), ..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
NTABLE STDEV ( n ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in col (C) NTABLE STDDEV (n) way, levels (C) .... (C) data in (C) start storing in (C) NTABLE SUM ( \(n\) ) way with levels in cols (C), (C) , ..., (C) for data in col (C) NTABLE SUM ( n ) way, levels (C), ..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)

OMIT rows with (K) in column (C) and put in column (C)
OMIT rows with numbers between ( K ) and ( K ) in column (C) and put in col (C)
OMIT rows with (K) in col (C), corr. rows of (C), ..., (C) put in (C), ..., (C)
OMIT from ( \(K\) ) to ( \(K\) ) in (C), corresp. rows of (C),..., (C) put in (C) ,..., (C)

PARETO PLOT with parameter (K) of column (C)
PERCENTAGES of numbers on column (C) put in colunn (C)
(C) \(=\) COLUMN number; ( E )=EITHER col number or constant; ( K ) \(=\) CONSTANT; ( \(N\) ) =instr. number N=affect NRMAX; P=print; S=synonym; V=args variable; W=work below NRMAX; X=no storage \(A=\) abbreviätion; \(B=b\) below NRMAX; \(C=c a n n o t ~ s t o \overline{r e} ; ~ D=a r g s ~ o \overline{d d ; ~ E=a r g s ~ e v e n ; ~ M=m u s t ~ s t o r e ; ~}\) \((R)=\) ROW number; (sma11 letter) =aTways integer; qualifier " \(L\) " \(=\) LETTER \(A, B, \bar{C}, D, E\) or \(F\).
    PERCENTAGES of numbers in cols (C) ... (C) put in cols (C) ... (C)
```

POISSON PLOT with parameter (K) of columm (C)
PORTUGESE
PROPORTIONS of numbers in columm (C) put in columm (C)
PROPORTION of numbers in cols (C) ... (C) put in cols (C) ... (C)
$\qquad$
RANGE of numbers in column (C) put in column (C)
RANGE of numbers in cols (C) ... (C) put in cols (C) ... (C)
READ UNIT " L " into columns (C), (C) ... (C)
READ UNIT "L" "L" format into columns (C), (C) , ... (C)
RECODE column (C) into column (C)
REMOTE printing on high-speed printer 0
REPLACE the number ( $K$ ) in column (C) by the number ( K ) and put in column (C)
REPLACE the numbers from ( $K$ ) to ( K ) in col (C) by ( K ) and put in column (C)
RETAIN numbers between ( $K$ ) and ( $K$ ) in cols (C),..., (C) put in cols (C),..., (C) REWIND UNIT "L"

## 

| SDIFFERENCES of $y$ in colurm (C) put in colurms (C), (C), ... , (C) | V |
| :---: | :---: |
| SDIVDIFFERENCES for $x$ in (C) and $y$ in (C) put in cols (C), (C), ... , (C) | V |
| SET UNIT 'L' into colum (C) | 1,N,S |
| SET UNIT "L" starting with row (R) of colunm (C) | 2,N,S |
| SKIP UNIT 'L'", forward (r) logical records | 1,S |
| SININTEGRAL of (E) put in columm (C) | 2 |
| SLOVENE | 0 |
| SSTEM LEAF of colum (C) put scrawl in column (C) | 2 |
| SSTEM LEAF of col (C) put scrawl in col (C) and depth in col (C) | 3,B |
| SSTEM LEAF col ( C ) for ( i ), ( j$)$, ( k ) and ( l ), put scrawl in col (C) | 6 |
| SSTEM LEAF of (C) for (i), (j), (k) and ( $\ell$ ), put scrawl in (C) depth in (C) | 7,B |
| STATPLOTS of column (C) | 1,P |
| STDDEV of numbers in colurm (C) put in colunm (C) | 2 |
| STDEV of numbers in cols (C) ... (C) put in cols (C) ... (C) | E |
| STEM LEAF of column (C) | 1, P, X |
| STEM LEAF of column (C) and put scrawl in column (C) |  |
| STEM LEAF of col (C), scrawl in (C) and put depth in column (C) | 3, P, B |
| STEM LEAF of column (C) for parameter values (k), (j), (k) and (l) | 5, P, X |
| STEM LEAF of col (C) for (k), (j), (k) and (l) put scrawl in col (C) |  |
| STEM LEAF of col (C) for (i), (j), (k) ( $\ell$ ) put scrawl in (C) and depth in (C) | 7, P, B |
| SVENSKA | 0 |

TABLE AVERAGE ( n ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in col (C)
TABLE AVERAGE ( n ) way, levels (C), ..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C) TABLE FREQUENCY ( n ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C)

V, P, X
V, P
V, P, X
(C) =COLUMN number; (E)=EITHER col number or constant; (K)=CONSTANT; (N)=instr. number $\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{affect}$ NRMAX; P=print; S=synonym; V=args variable; W=work below NRMAX; X=no storage
 $(R)=R O W$ number; (small letter) =always integer; qualifier ' $L$ ' $=$ LETTER A, $B, \bar{C}, D, E$ or $F$.

TABLE FREQUENCY ( n ) way, levels in (C), (C), ..., (C) start storing in (C) V,P TABLE MAXIMLM ( $n$ ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in col (C) V, P, X

TABLE MAXIMUM ( n ) way, levels (C), ..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C) V, P TABLE MEDIAN ( $n$ ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in col (C) V,X,P TABLE MEDIAN ( $n$ ) way, levels (C), ..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C) TABLE MINIMMM ( $n$ ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), $\ldots$, (C) for data in col (C)

TABLE MINIMMM (n) way, levels (C), ..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C) TABLE PERCENTAGE (n) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C)

TABLE PERCENTAGE ( $n$ ) way, levels in (C), (C), ..., (C) start storing in (C)
TABLE PROPORTION ( $n$ ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C)
TABLE PROPORTION (n) way, levels in (C), (C), ..., (C) start storing in (C)
TABLE RANGE ( $n$ ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), ..., (C) for data in col (C)
TABLE RANGE ( $n$ ) way, leve1s (C), ... (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
(CLE STDEV ( $n$ ) way with leve1s in cols (C), (C), (C) for data in col (C)
TABLE STDEV (n) way with leve1s in cols (C), (C), .... (C) for data in col (C)
TABLE STDDEV ( n ) way, levels (C), $\ldots$, (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
TABLE SUM ( n ) way with levels in cols (C), (C), $\ldots$, (C) for data in col (C)
TABLE SUM ( $n$ ) way, levels (C), ..., (C) data in (C) start storing in (C)
TAPE with (c) characters per logical record
TAPE with (c) characters/logical record and (r) logical records/block
TERMINAL $\$$ no arguments
TWOPLOTS of column (C) versus columm (C) and column (C) versus column (C)
TWOPLOTS col (C) (K) to (K) vs (C) (K) to (K) and (C) (K) (K) vs (C) (K) (K)

$$
\mathrm{V}, \mathrm{P}
$$

V, P, X
V, P
V, $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{X}$
V, P
V, $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{X}$

$$
\mathrm{V}, \mathrm{P}
$$

V, $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{X}$
V, P
V, $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{X}$ V, P
V, $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{X}$
V, P
1,C
UNIFORM PLOT of column (C) ..... 1, P
UNIT with (c) characters per logical record ..... 1, CUNIT with (c) characters/logical record and ( $r$ ) logical records/block 2,C
***** $\quad$ ( $\quad * * * * *$
VOCABULARY ..... $0, \mathrm{P}$
***** $\quad \mathrm{W}$ *****

| WEIBULL PLOT with parameter (K) of column (C) | 2, |
| :--- | :--- |
| WIDTH set to a maximum of (c) characters per line | 1 |
| WRITE UNIT "L" from columns (C), (C) $\ldots$ (C) | (C) $\ldots$ (C) |
| WRITE UNIT "L" "L" format, from columns (C), (C) $\ldots$ (C) |  |

***** $\quad$ ( $\quad * * * * *$
(C) =COLLMN number; (E)=EITHER col number or constant; (K) =CONSTANT; (N)=instr. number $\mathrm{N}=$ affect $\operatorname{NRMAX}$; P=print; S=synonym; V=args variable; W=work below NRMAX; X=no storage
 $(R)=$ ROW number; (sma11 letter) =always integer; qualifier ' L ' $=$ LETTER A, B, $\bar{C}, \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{E}$ or F .

| U.S. DEPT. OF COMM. 1. PUBLICATION OR REPORT NO. <br> BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA  <br> SHEET NBSIR 77-1276 | 2. Gov't Accession No. | 3. Recipient's Accession No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE <br> OMNITAB II User's Reference Manual 1977 Supplement |  | 5. Publication Date <br> July 1977 <br> 6. Performing Organization Code NBSIR 77-1276 |
| David Hogben and Sally T. Peavy ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ( ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS <br> NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE WASHINGTON, D.C. 20234 |  | 10. Project/Task/Work Unit No. 11. Contract/Grant No. |
| 12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Complete Address (Street, City, <br> National Highway Traffic Safety Ad <br> Department of Transportation <br> Washington, D. C. 20590 | te, ZIP) <br> nistration | 13. Type of Report \& Period Covered <br> Final <br> 14. Sponsoring Agency Code |
| 15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES |  |  |
| 16. ABSTRACT (A 200-word or less factual summary of most significant information. If document includes a significant bibliography or Iiterature survey, mention it here.) <br> The Supplement describes all the additions and improvements made to the OMNITAB II computing system at NBS since 1970. OMNITAB 1977, as OMNITAB II is now known, is fully interactive. Major new capabilities now exist in the following areas: Use of labels, table making, plotting, numerical analysis, editing of data, stem-and-leaf displays, selection of variables in linear regression and probability plotting. The Supplement is an interim document for use until OMNITAB 1977 is released and new documentation prepared. |  |  |
| 17. KEY WORDS (six to twelve entries; alphabetical order; capitalize only the first letter of the first key word unless a proper name; separated by semicolons) Automatic printing; Calcomp plotting; data editing; interactive; labels; numerical analysis; OMNITAB II computing system; probability plotting; selection of variables in linear regression; statistical plotting; stem-and-leaf displays; table making. |  |  |
| 18. AVAILABILITY $\square$ For Official Distribution. Do Not Release to NTIS | 19. SECUR (THIS <br> UNCL A | Y CLASS 21. NO. OF PAGES <br> (ORT) 175 |
| Order From Sup. of Doc., U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 20402 , SD Cat. No. C13 <br> [ $X$ Order From National Technical Information Service (NTIS) Springfield, Virginia 22151 | 20. SECUP <br> (THIS <br> UNCLA | Y CLASS <br> GE) 22. Price <br> FIED $\$ 6.75$ |


[^0]:    SKIP UNIT "L", forward (r) logical records

